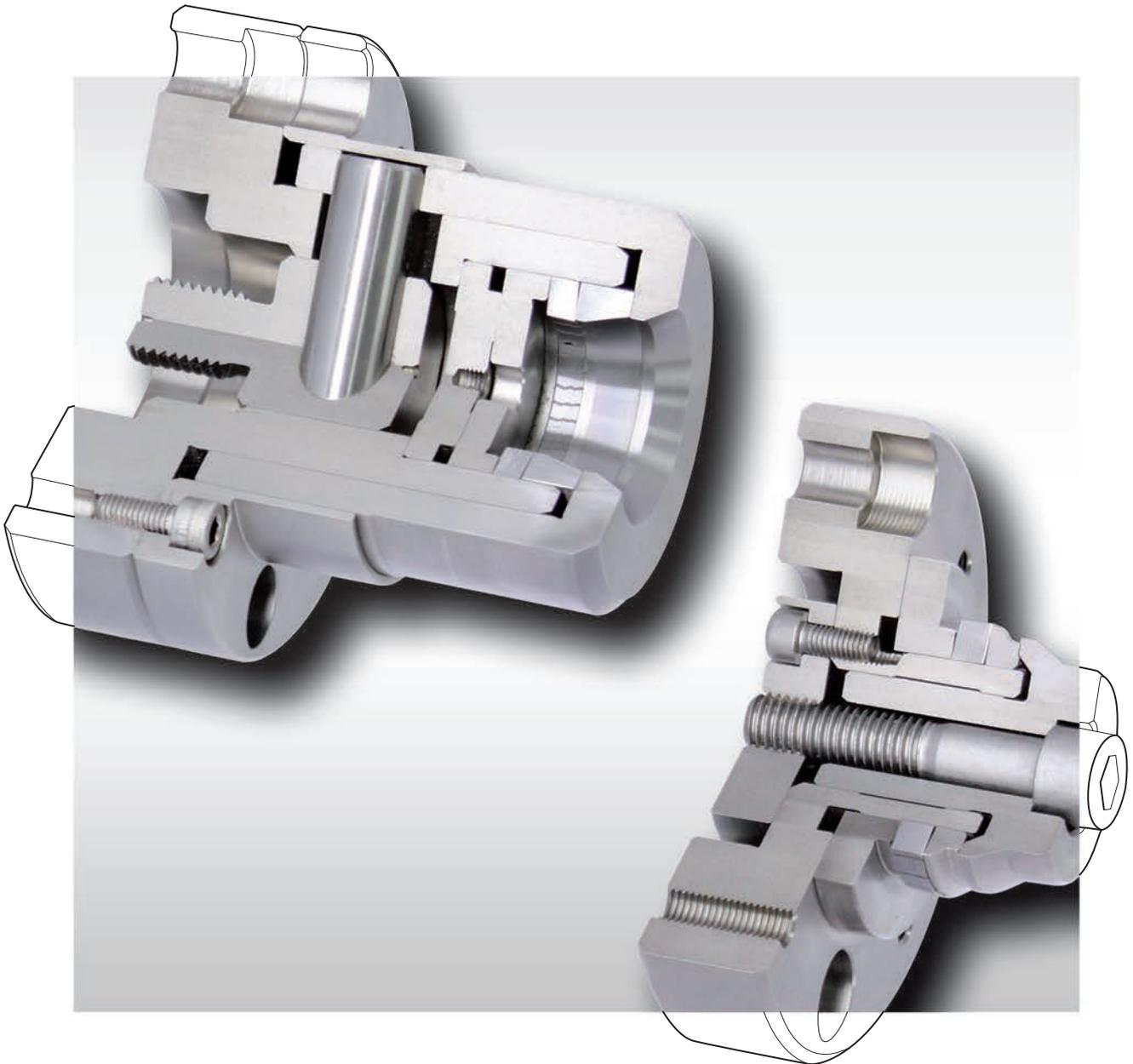


Precision Clamping Fixtures

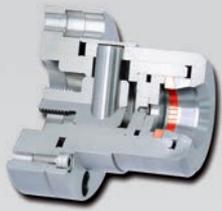
Precision Clamping Chucks • Precision Clamping Mandrels • Clamping Clutches



Edition 2020/2021



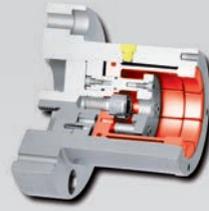
| | |
|--|------|
| Precision Clamping Fixtures technology introduction | Page |
| The RINGSPANN Clamping Fixture Range | 3 |
| The RINGSPANN Idea | 4 |
| Advantages of RINGSPANN Clamping Fixtures | 5 |
| Overview of RINGSPANN Clamping Fixtures | 6 |
| Precision Clamping Chucks | Page |
| Bonded Disc Pack Flange Chucks LAFF | 8 |
| Clamping Elements Bonded Disc Packs LAF and LHF and components for setup of Bonded Disc Pack Flange Chucks | 10 |
| Taper Collet Flange Chucks BKFF | 14 |
| Clamping Elements Taper Collets BKF for setup Taper Collet Flange Chucks | 16 |
| Taper Sleeve Flange Chucks HKFF | 18 |
| Clamping Elements Taper Sleeves HKF and components for setup Taper Sleeve Flange Chucks | 20 |
| Flat Element Flange Chucks KFFF | 22 |
| Clamping Elements Flat Elements KFF and components for setup Flat Element Flange Chucks | 24 |
| Precision Clamping Mandrels | Page |
| Bonded Disc Pack Flange Mandrels LBDF | 26 |
| Clamping Elements Bonded Disc Packs LBD and LID and components for setup Bonded Disc Pack Flange Mandrels | 28 |
| Taper Collet Flange Mandrels BKDF | 34 |
| Clamping Elements Taper Collets BKD, BVD and BAD and components for setup Taper Collet Flange Mandrels | 36 |
| Taper Sleeve Flange Mandrels HKDF | 42 |
| Clamping Elements Taper Sleeves HKD and components for setup Taper Sleeve Flange Mandrels | 44 |
| Flat Element Flange Mandrels KFDF | 46 |
| Clamping Elements Flat Elements KFD and components for setup Flat Element Flange Mandrels | 48 |
| Taper Collet Centre Mandrels BKDI | 50 |
| Clamping Elements Taper Collets BMD for setup Taper Collet Centre Mandrel | 52 |
| Expanding Sleeve Mandrels HDDS | 54 |
| Clamping Clutches | Page |
| Clamping Clutches SKDZ for printing cylinders in printing presses | 56 |
| Accessories for Precision Clamping Fixtures | Page |
| for machine connections in accordance to DIN 55026 Form A | |
| Intermediate Flanges Z Type A, B, C and P | 58 |
| for machine connections of balancing machines | |
| Intermediate Flanges Z Type D | 61 |
| Spring Force Actuator FUSR | 62 |
| Precision Clamping technology details | Page |
| Application examples | 64 |
| Technical points | 72 |
| Questionnaire | 78 |



**Bonded Disc Pack
Flange Chucks
LAFF**



**Taper Collet
Flange Chucks
BKFF**



**Taper Sleeve
Flange Chucks
HKFF**



**Flat Element
Flange Chucks
KFFF**

Precision Clamping Chucks



**Bonded Disc Pack
Flange Mandrels
LBDF**



**Taper Collet
Flange Mandrels
BKDF**



**Taper Sleeve
Flange Mandrels
HKDF**

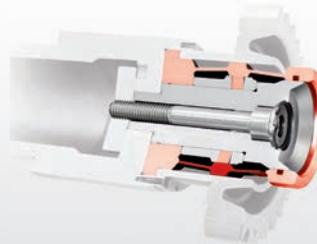


**Flat Element
Flange Mandrels
KDFD**

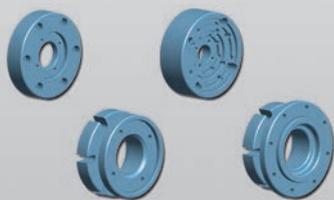
Precision Clamping Mandrels



**Short Element
Clamping Mandrels
BKDI**



**Expanding Sleeve
Mandrels
HDDS**



**Intermediate Flanges Z
Type A, B, C and P**



**Intermediate Flanges Z
Type D**



**Spring Force Actuator
FUSR**

Accessories
for Precision Clamping Fixtures

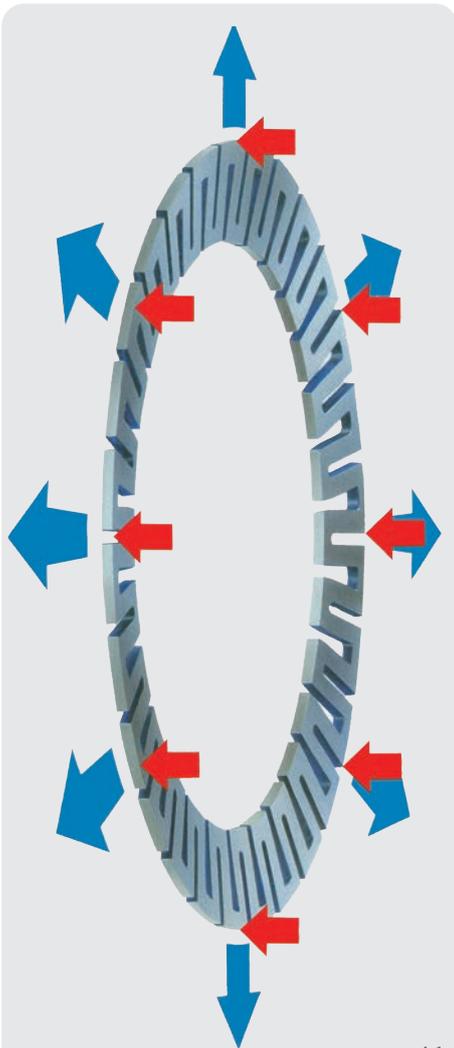
RINGSPANN has been developing and manufacturing Precision Clamping Fixtures for work-holding applications for over 75 years. Over the past decades we have realized thousands of applications and numerous technically sophisticated solutions.

RINGSPANN specialized in clamping and centering on cylindrical internal and external surfaces. Typical components include automobile, gear and aircraft components.

We have developed the RINGSPANN system on the basis of the RINGSPANN Clamping Disc, which encompasses

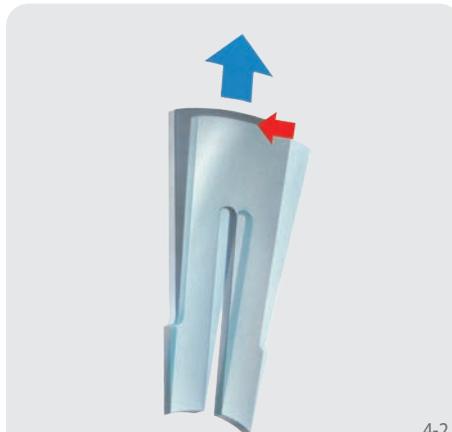
- **Complete Clamping Fixtures**, ready-to-use and
- **Clamping Elements and components** for customer assembled Clamping Fixtures.

The RINGSPANN system offers the right solution for each clamping application and guarantees maximum clamping precision without the need for complicated alignment. This enables customers to achieve difficult objectives, such as clamping in short lengths or clamping thin-walled components that are susceptible to deformation.



4-1

The basis of the RINGSPANN system is the RINGSPANN Clamping Disc, a flat-tapered ring made of special hardened spring steel. The characteristic slotting provides for especially high elasticity.



4-2

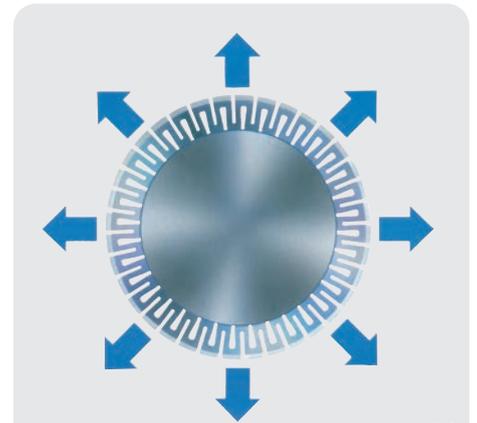
The axial actuating force causes an elastic change in the taper angle and thus alters the diameter of the Clamping Disc. If its inside diameter is supported by a mandrel, the outside diameter expands. If the outside diameter of the Clamping Disc is supported, the inside diameter decreases.

Especially advantageous is the so-called RINGSPANN effect. The initiated actuating force is transposed friction-free into a radial force that is 5 to 10 times higher, which is then used to clamp the component.



4-3

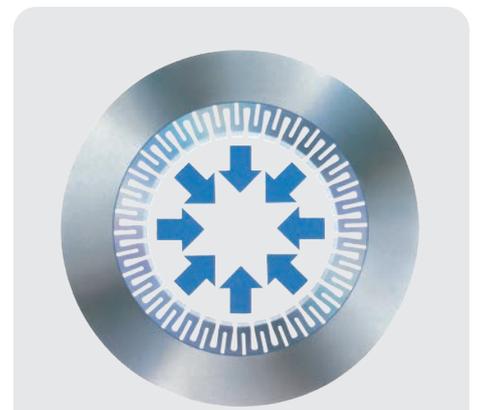
The actuating force simultaneously induces a tipping movement of the Clamping Disc. This movement is used to press the component against a longitudinal backstop during clamping.



4-4

Mounted on a mandrel, the Clamping Disc engages the entire inside circumference of the component bore. The radial forces produce a frictional connection between the Clamping Disc and the component.

The uniform application of force to the entire circumference of the component guarantees maximum clamping precision and permits the transmission of higher torques, even in contact with elastic components that are susceptible to deformation.

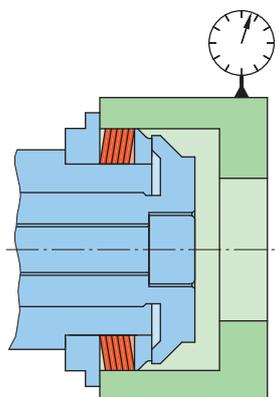


4-5

Similarly, the cylindrical outside surfaces of the component are clamped by a Clamping Disc seated in a chuck.

High true running accuracy

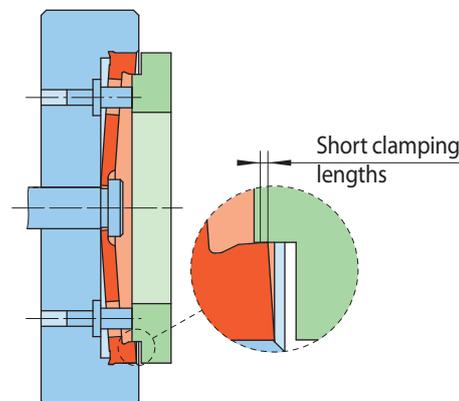
True running accuracy of $\leq 0,01$ mm is attainable.



5-1

Short clamping lengths

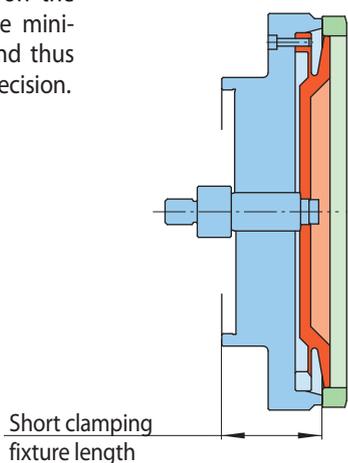
The RINGSPANN system permits short clamping lengths with high torque transmission.



5-2

Short clamping fixture length

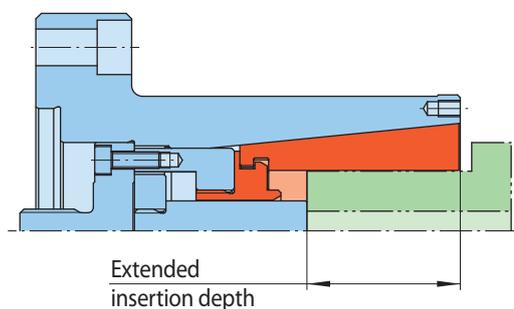
Clamping Fixtures based on the RINGSPANN system ensure minimum spindle overhang and thus high spindle rigidity and precision.



5-3

Extended insertion depths

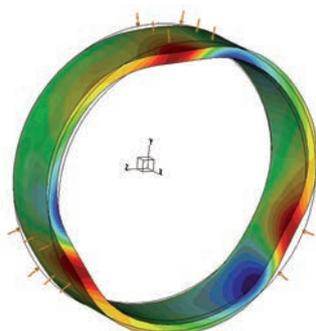
The RINGSPANN system supports extended insertion depths with high torque transmission.



5-4

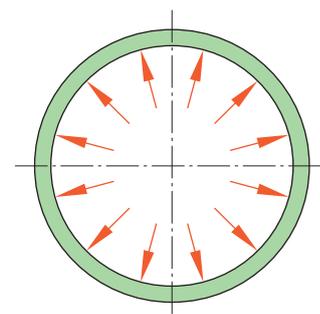
No deformation

The thinner-walled a workpiece is, the more sensitive to deformation it becomes. A three-jaw chuck can no longer be used economically with such workpieces, since the clamping forces must be reduced to a level that ensures it doesn't cause any impermissible deformation. This inevitably leads to a reduction of the cutting data and thus an increase in the impact duration. Using RINGSPANN Clamping Fixtures, workpieces are gripped over their entire circumference. It is thus possible



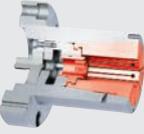
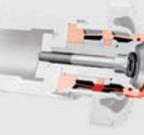
5-5

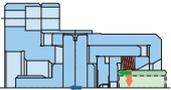
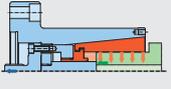
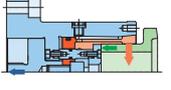
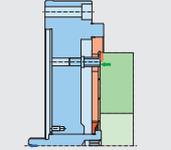
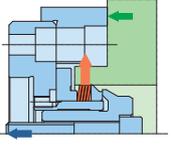
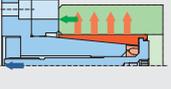
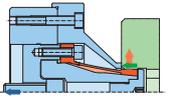
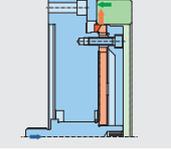
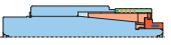
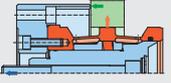
to clamp with much higher forces, which ensures that the economic efficiency of production is maintained thanks to high cutting performances and short impact duration.



5-6

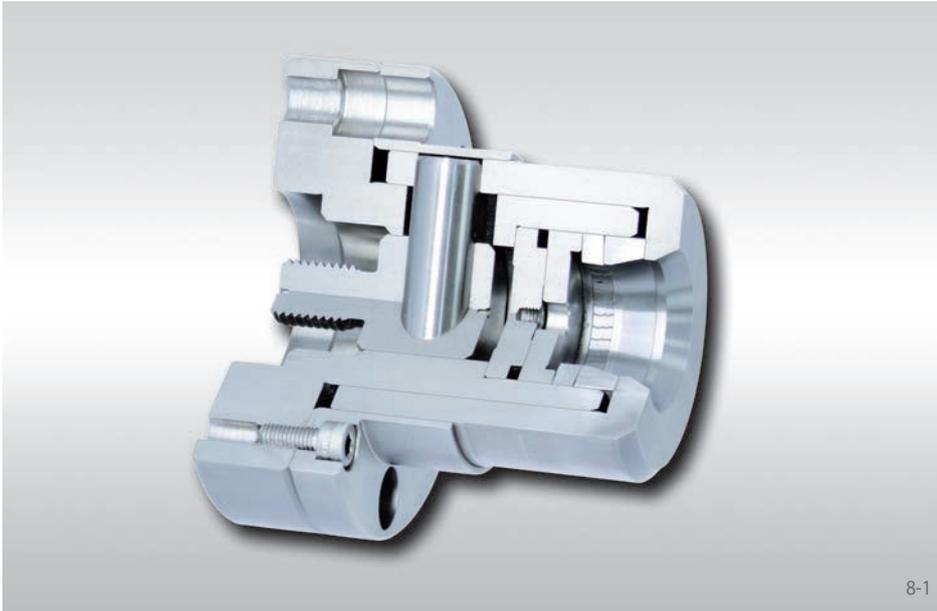
Overview of RINGSPANN Clamping Fixtures

| | Complete Clamping Fixtures | Clamping diameter | True running accuracy | | | Permissible component tolerance | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | | | small < 50 mm | medium 50 - 200 mm | large 200-1600 mm | ≤ 0,020 mm | ≤ 0,010 mm | ≤ 0,005 mm | up to IT 7 | up to IT 9 | up to IT 10 | up to IT 11 | up to IT 13 | up to IT 15 | |
| Precision Clamping Chucks | Bonded Disc Pack Flange Chucks |  from 7 mm to 170 mm | [Red bar] | | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | ● | | | |
| | Taper Collet Flange Chucks |  from 7,2 mm to 73,6 mm | [Red bar] | | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | Taper Sleeve Flange Chucks |  from 15 mm to 206 mm | [Red bar] | | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | |
| | Flat Element Flange Chucks |  from 30 mm to 520 mm | [Red bar] | | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | ● | | | |
| Precision Clamping Mandrels | Bonded Disc Pack Flange Mandrels |  from 18 mm to 200 mm | [Green bar] | | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | |
| | Taper Collet Flange Mandrels |  from 11,9 mm to 132 mm | [Green bar] | | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | Taper Sleeve Flange Mandrels |  from 9 mm to 275 mm | [Green bar] | | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| | Flat Element Flange Mandrels |  from 41 mm to 560 mm | [Green bar] | | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | |
| | Taper Collet Centre Mandrels |  from 11,9 mm to 132 mm | [Green bar] | | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | Expanding Sleeve Mandrels |  from 25 mm to 82,5 mm | [Green bar] | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | |

| Clamping fixture length | | Clamping length | | Insertion depth | | | Pull-back action | Possible component wall thickness | | Hand clamping optional possible | Clamping principle | Page |
|-------------------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|-------|------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|---|--------------------|------|
| short | long | short | long | very short | short | long | | thin | solid | | | |
| | ● | ● | | | ● | | ● | ● | |  | 8 - 13 | |
| | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |  | 14 - 17 | |
| | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● |  | 18 - 21 | |
| ● | | ● | | ● | | | ● | | ● |  | 22 - 25 | |
| | ● | ● | | | ● | | ● | ● | ● |  | 26 - 33 | |
| | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |  | 34 - 41 | |
| | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | ● | | ●* |  | 42 - 45 | |
| ● | | ● | | ● | | | ● | | ● |  | 46 - 49 | |
| | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |  | 50 - 53 | |
| | ● | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |  | 54 - 55 | |

*Not available in all sizes

Key:  Axial actuating force  Radial clamping force  Axial pull-back force



8-1

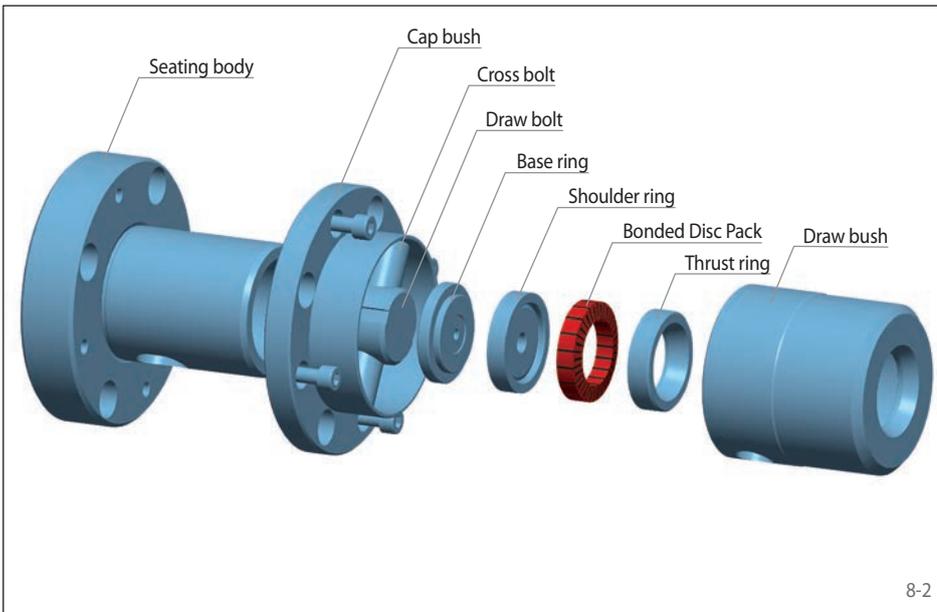
Features

- For clamping diameters from 7 mm to 80 mm
- High true running accuracy $\leq 0,01$ mm
- Permissible component tolerance up to IT11
- Short or long clamping length possible
- Pull-back against shoulder ring
- For thin-walled or solid components
- Impervious to ingress of foreign objects due to the rubberized slots in the Bonded Disc Pack

Configuration

The Bonded Disc Pack Flange Chuck consists of a seating body, a cap bush, draw and cross bolts, base and shoulder rings, a Bonded Disc Pack, a thrust ring and a draw bush. The Bonded Disc Pack Flange Chuck is attached to the machine with the seating body. The Clamping Fixture is actuated via the draw bolt, which is connected to the machine power actuating unit. Depending on the required transmitted torque, Bonded Disc Packs of different widths may be installed. The required installation situations for the base and shoulder rings are shown in Fig. 9-2.

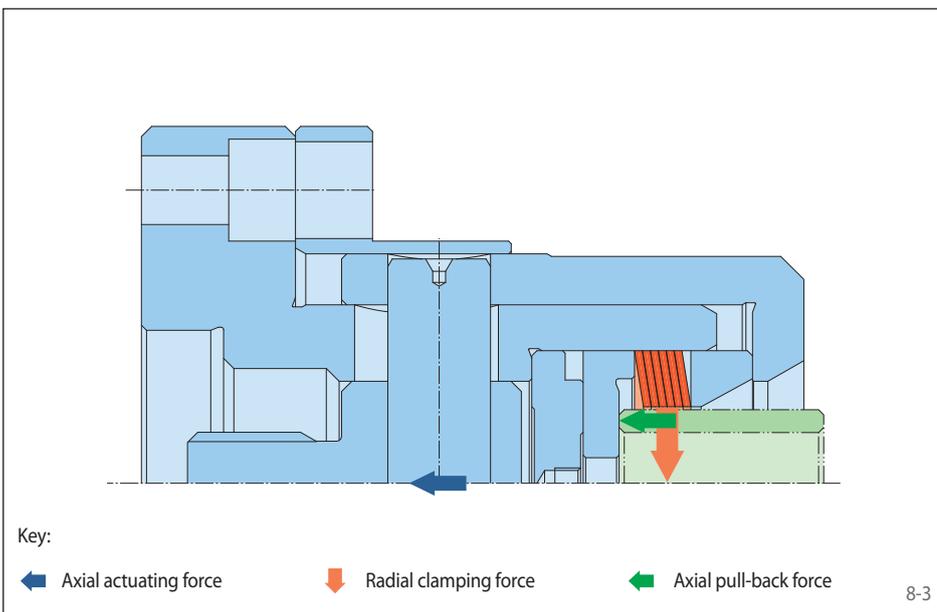
Intermediate Flanges and Spring Force Actuators are shown starting on page 58.



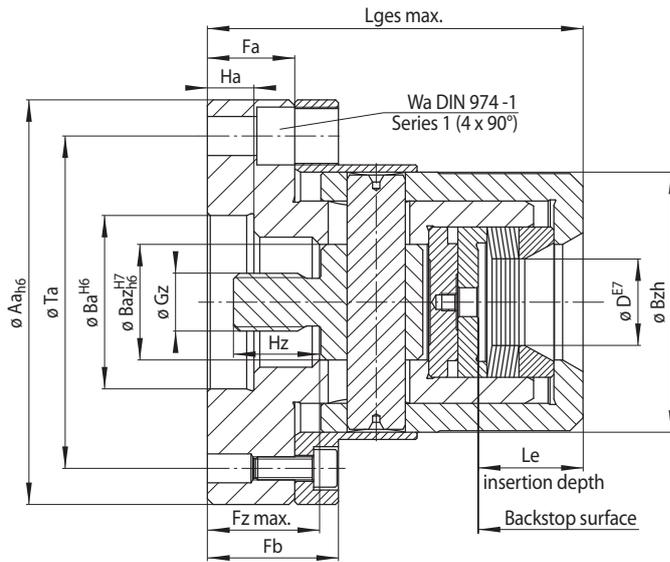
8-2

Clamping principle

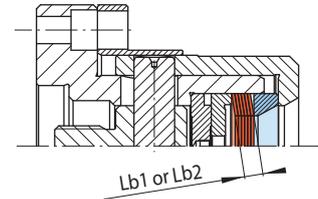
The Bonded Disc Pack sits pre-loaded in the seating diameter of the seating body. To actuate clamping, the Bonded Disc Pack is raised to an upright position by axial actuating force. The component is centred, pressed flush against the shoulder ring and aligned. The tipping movement of the Bonded Disc Pack converts the axial actuating force into a radial clamping force that is up to ten times higher.



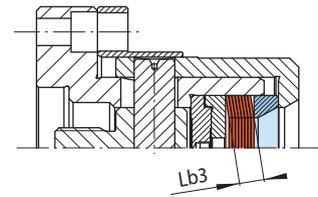
8-3



Installation situations



Bonded disc pack widths Lb1 and Lb2



Bonded disc pack width Lb3

9-1

9-2

| Size | Achievable clamping diameter D* mm | Maximum diameter change** Δ D mm | Bonded disc pack width Lb1 | | | Bonded disc pack width Lb2 | | | Bonded disc pack width Lb3 | | | Aa | Ba | Baz | Bzh | Fa | Fb | Fz max. | Gz | Ha | Hz | Le | Lges max. | Ta | Wa |
|----------|--|--|----------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|---------|------|----|----|------|-----------|-----|----|
| | | | Lb1 mm | M Nm | Fm kN | Lb2 mm | M Nm | Fm kN | Lb3 mm | M Nm | Fm kN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LAFF 22 | 7 - 10 | 0,10 | 4 | 2,3 | 1,4 | 6 | 3,5 | 2,1 | 8 | 4,6 | 2,8 | 90 | 50 | 17 | 40 | 30 | 45 | 33,9 | M 10 | 14 | 15 | 20 | 93,3 | 70 | 8 |
| | 10 - 15 | 0,10 | 4 | 5,6 | 2,4 | 6 | 8,4 | 3,5 | 8 | 10 | 4,7 | 90 | 50 | 17 | 40 | 30 | 45 | 33,9 | M 10 | 14 | 15 | 20 | 93,3 | 70 | 8 |
| LAFF 32 | 10 - 15 | 0,15 | 6 | 8,0 | 3,6 | 9 | 10 | 5,3 | 12 | 10 | 7,1 | 90 | 50 | 25 | 55 | 30 | 45 | 38,5 | M 12 | 16 | 20 | 20 | 115 | 70 | 8 |
| | 15 - 20 | 0,15 | 6 | 20 | 6,0 | 9 | 30 | 8,9 | 12 | 40 | 11,9 | 90 | 50 | 25 | 55 | 30 | 45 | 38,5 | M 12 | 16 | 20 | 20 | 115 | 70 | 8 |
| LAFF 42 | 20 - 25 | 0,15 | 6 | 30 | 8,0 | 9 | 50 | 12,0 | 12 | 60 | 16,0 | 120 | 60 | 35 | 70 | 30 | 45 | 36 | M 16 | 16 | 25 | 32 | 123 | 95 | 10 |
| | 25 - 30 | 0,15 | 6 | 60 | 10,8 | 9 | 90 | 16,2 | 12 | 120 | 21,6 | 120 | 60 | 35 | 70 | 30 | 45 | 36 | M 16 | 16 | 25 | 32 | 123 | 95 | 10 |
| LAFF 52 | 30 - 35 | 0,15 | 6 | 80 | 12,4 | 9 | 120 | 18,6 | 12 | 160 | 24,8 | 140 | 60 | 40 | 90 | 30 | 45 | 39 | M 20 | 16 | 30 | 36 | 129 | 115 | 12 |
| | 35 - 40 | 0,15 | 6 | 120 | 15,6 | 9 | 180 | 23,4 | 12 | 240 | 31,2 | 140 | 60 | 40 | 90 | 30 | 45 | 39 | M 20 | 16 | 30 | 36 | 129 | 115 | 12 |
| LAFF 62 | 40 - 45 | 0,15 | 6 | 160 | 17,6 | 9 | 240 | 26,4 | 12 | 320 | 35,2 | 160 | 90 | 45 | 100 | 35 | 50 | 45 | M 24 | 21 | 35 | 37 | 142 | 135 | 12 |
| | 45 - 50 | 0,15 | 6 | 200 | 20,8 | 9 | 310 | 31,2 | 12 | 410 | 41,6 | 160 | 90 | 45 | 100 | 35 | 50 | 45 | M 24 | 21 | 35 | 37 | 142 | 135 | 12 |
| LAFF 80 | 50 - 55 | 0,25 | 6 | 250 | 22,2 | 10 | 420 | 37,0 | 16 | 670 | 59,2 | 200 | 125 | 55 | 125 | 35 | 50 | 46,7 | M 24 | 21 | 35 | 43,7 | 164,5 | 175 | 12 |
| | 55 - 60 | 0,25 | 6 | 300 | 25,2 | 10 | 510 | 42,0 | 16 | 810 | 67,2 | 200 | 125 | 55 | 125 | 35 | 50 | 46,7 | M 24 | 21 | 35 | 43,7 | 164,5 | 175 | 12 |
| LAFF 90 | 60 - 65 | 0,25 | 6 | 370 | 27,0 | 10 | 620 | 45,0 | 16 | 990 | 72,0 | 200 | 125 | 65 | 140 | 35 | 50 | 41,7 | M 24 | 21 | 35 | 44,7 | 175,5 | 175 | 12 |
| | 65 - 70 | 0,25 | 6 | 430 | 30,0 | 10 | 730 | 50,0 | 16 | 1160 | 80,0 | 200 | 125 | 65 | 140 | 35 | 50 | 41,7 | M 24 | 21 | 35 | 44,7 | 175,5 | 175 | 12 |
| LAFF 100 | 70 - 75 | 0,25 | 6 | 510 | 31,8 | 10 | 850 | 53,0 | 16 | 1360 | 84,8 | 225 | 125 | 70 | 160 | 35 | 50 | 41,7 | M 24 | 21 | 35 | 44,7 | 175,5 | 200 | 12 |
| | 75 - 80 | 0,25 | 6 | 580 | 35,4 | 10 | 980 | 59,0 | 16 | 1560 | 94,4 | 225 | 125 | 70 | 160 | 35 | 50 | 41,7 | M 24 | 21 | 35 | 44,7 | 175,5 | 200 | 12 |

* Clamping diameter from > up to ≤ adjustable to two places after the decimal point

** of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element.

Key

- D = Achievable clamping diameter
- Δ D = Maximum diameter change of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element
- Lb = Bonded disc pack width
- M = Max. transmissible torque
- Fm = Required actuating force for component clamping with pull-back action for max. transmissible torque

Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Fixture and the clamping diameter of your component, including component tolerance, and the desired bonded disc pack width in your order:

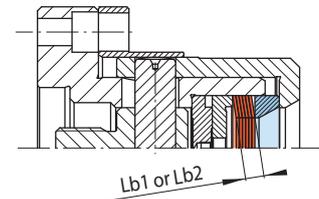
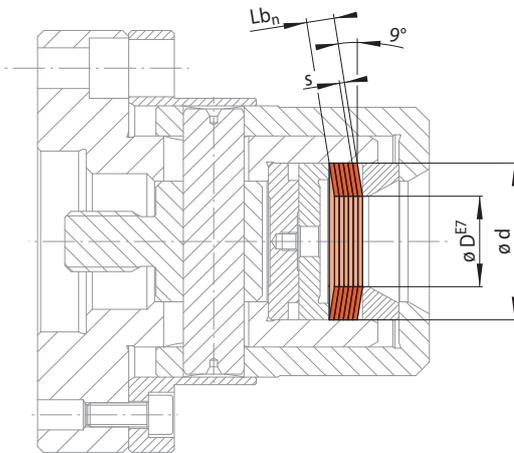
Size: LAFF 42
 Clamping diameter: 21,47 mm
 Component tolerance: h6
 Bonded disc pack width: 9 mm

➔ LAFF 42-21,47h6-9

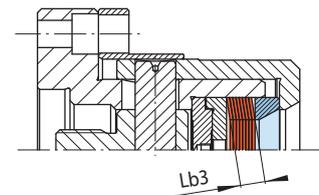
Clamping Elements Bonded Disc Packs LAF

for setup of Bonded Disc Pack Flange Chucks LAFF to different clamping diameters within a given size and high true running accuracy

Installation situations



Bonded disc pack widths Lb1 and Lb2



Bonded disc pack width Lb3

10-1

10-2

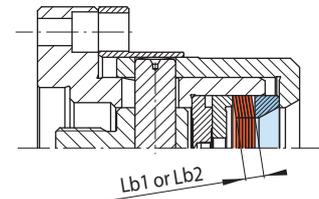
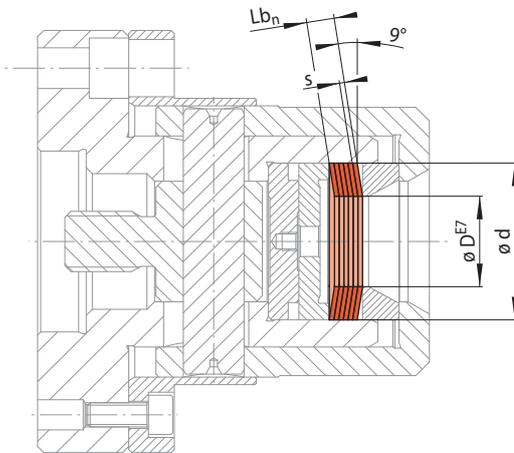
| Size LAF ... ¹⁾ | Clamping Discs LAF | | | | | | | Bonded Disc Packs LAF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------|------|-----|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------|------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | d | D* | ΔD | s | M ₁ | Fm ₁ | Fo ₁ | Art.-No. | Bonded disc pack width Lb1 | | | | Bonded disc pack width Lb2 | | | | Bonded disc pack width Lb3 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Lb1 | M _n | Fm _n | Fo _n | Art.-No. | Lb2 | M _n | Fm _n | Fo _n | Art.-No. | Lb3 | M _n | Fm _n | Fo _n |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | Nm | N | N | 1002- | mm | Nm | N | N | 3022- | mm | Nm | N | N | 3022- | mm | Nm | N | N | 3022- |
| 22 | 7 - 10 | 0,10 | 0,50 | 0,3 | 170 | 110 | 022001 | 4 | 2,3 | 1400 | 900 | 022001 | 6 | 3,5 | 2100 | 1400 | 022002 | 8 | 4,6 | 2800 | 1800 | 022003 |
| | 10 - 15 | 0,10 | 0,50 | 0,7 | 290 | 190 | 022004 | 4 | 5,6 | 2400 | 1600 | 022004 | 6 | 8,4 | 3500 | 2400 | 022005 | 8 | 10 | 4700 | 3100 | 022006 |
| 32 | 10 - 15 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 1,0 | 440 | 300 | 032001 | 6 | 8,0 | 3600 | 2400 | 032001 | 9 | 10 | 5300 | 3600 | 032002 | 12 | 10 | 7100 | 4800 | 032003 |
| | 15 - 20 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 2,5 | 740 | 510 | 032004 | 6 | 20 | 6000 | 4100 | 032004 | 9 | 30 | 8900 | 6200 | 032005 | 12 | 40 | 11900 | 8200 | 032006 |
| 42 | 20 - 25 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 4,7 | 1000 | 680 | 042001 | 6 | 30 | 8000 | 5500 | 042001 | 9 | 50 | 12000 | 8300 | 042002 | 12 | 60 | 16000 | 10900 | 042003 |
| | 25 - 30 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 7,5 | 1350 | 930 | 042004 | 6 | 60 | 10800 | 7500 | 042004 | 9 | 90 | 16200 | 11300 | 042005 | 12 | 120 | 21600 | 14900 | 042006 |
| 52 | 30 - 35 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 10 | 1550 | 1050 | 052001 | 6 | 80 | 12400 | 8400 | 052001 | 9 | 120 | 18600 | 12600 | 052002 | 12 | 160 | 24800 | 16800 | 052003 |
| | 35 - 40 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 15 | 1950 | 1350 | 052004 | 6 | 120 | 15600 | 10800 | 052004 | 9 | 180 | 23400 | 16200 | 052005 | 12 | 240 | 31200 | 21600 | 052006 |
| 62 | 40 - 45 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 20 | 2200 | 1450 | 062001 | 6 | 160 | 17600 | 11600 | 062001 | 9 | 240 | 26400 | 17400 | 062002 | 12 | 320 | 35200 | 23200 | 062003 |
| | 45 - 50 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 26 | 2600 | 1800 | 062004 | 6 | 200 | 20800 | 14400 | 062004 | 9 | 310 | 31200 | 21600 | 062005 | 12 | 410 | 41600 | 28800 | 062006 |
| 80 | 50 - 55 | 0,25 | 1,00 | 42 | 3700 | 2450 | 080001 | 6 | 250 | 22200 | 14700 | 080001 | 10 | 420 | 37000 | 24500 | 080002 | 16 | 670 | 59200 | 39200 | 080003 |
| | 55 - 60 | 0,25 | 1,00 | 51 | 4200 | 2900 | 080004 | 6 | 300 | 25200 | 17400 | 080004 | 10 | 510 | 42000 | 29000 | 080005 | 16 | 810 | 67200 | 46400 | 080006 |
| 90 | 60 - 65 | 0,25 | 1,00 | 62 | 4500 | 3000 | 090001 | 6 | 370 | 27000 | 18000 | 090001 | 10 | 620 | 45000 | 30000 | 090002 | 16 | 990 | 72000 | 48000 | 090003 |
| | 65 - 70 | 0,25 | 1,00 | 73 | 5000 | 3500 | 090004 | 6 | 430 | 30000 | 21000 | 090004 | 10 | 730 | 50000 | 35000 | 090005 | 16 | 1160 | 80000 | 56000 | 090006 |
| 100 | 70 - 75 | 0,25 | 1,00 | 85 | 5300 | 3600 | 100001 | 6 | 510 | 31800 | 21600 | 100001 | 10 | 850 | 53000 | 36000 | 100002 | 16 | 1360 | 84800 | 57600 | 100003 |
| | 75 - 80 | 0,25 | 1,00 | 98 | 5900 | 4100 | 100004 | 6 | 580 | 35400 | 24600 | 100004 | 10 | 980 | 59000 | 41000 | 100005 | 16 | 1560 | 94400 | 65600 | 100006 |
| 110 | 80 - 85 | 0,25 | 1,00 | 110 | 6100 | 4100 | 110001 | 6 | 660 | 36600 | 24600 | 110001 | 10 | 1100 | 61000 | 41000 | 110002 | 16 | 1760 | 97600 | 65600 | 110003 |
| | 85 - 90 | 0,25 | 1,00 | 130 | 6800 | 4700 | 110004 | 6 | 780 | 40800 | 28200 | 110004 | 10 | 1300 | 68000 | 47000 | 110005 | 16 | 2080 | 108800 | 75200 | 110006 |

¹⁾ Intermediate sizes on request

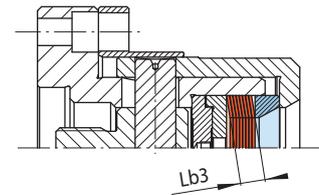
* Clamping diameter from > up to ≤ adjustable to two places after the decimal point

for setup of Bonded Disc Pack Flange Chucks LAFF to different clamping diameters within a given size and high true running accuracy

Installation situations



Bonded disc pack widths Lb1 and Lb2



Bonded disc pack width Lb3

11-1

11-2

| Size LAF ... ¹⁾ | Clamping Discs LAF | | | | | | | Bonded Disc Packs LAF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------|------|-----|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------|------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | d | D* | ΔD | s | M ₁ | F _{m1} | F _{o1} | Art.-No. | Bonded disc pack width Lb1 | | | | Bonded disc pack width Lb2 | | | | Bonded disc pack width Lb3 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Lb1 | M _n | F _{m_n} | F _{o_n} | Art.-No. | Lb2 | M _n | F _{m_n} | F _{o_n} | Art.-No. | Lb3 | M _n | F _{m_n} | F _{o_n} |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | Nm | N | N | 1002- | mm | Nm | N | N | 3022- | mm | Nm | N | N | 3022- | mm | Nm | N | N | 3022- |
| 120 | 90 - 95 | 0,25 | 1,00 | 140 | 7000 | 4700 | 120001 | 6 | 840 | 42000 | 28200 | 120001 | 10 | 1400 | 70000 | 47000 | 120002 | 16 | 2240 | 112000 | 75200 | 120003 |
| | 95 - 100 | 0,25 | 1,00 | 160 | 7700 | 5300 | 120004 | 6 | 960 | 46200 | 31800 | 120004 | 10 | 1600 | 77000 | 53000 | 120005 | 16 | 2560 | 123200 | 84800 | 120006 |
| 140 | 100 - 105 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 190 | 8400 | 5700 | 140009 | 6,3 | 950 | 42400 | 28800 | 140010 | 10 | 1520 | 67400 | 45800 | 140011 | 20 | 3040 | 134800 | 91600 | 140012 |
| | 105 - 110 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 210 | 8900 | 6200 | 140011 | 6,3 | 1050 | 44900 | 31300 | 140004 | 10 | 1680 | 71300 | 49700 | 140005 | 20 | 3360 | 142600 | 99400 | 140006 |
| | 110 - 115 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 230 | 9800 | 6800 | 140013 | 6,3 | 1150 | 49400 | 34300 | 140004 | 10 | 1840 | 78500 | 54500 | 140005 | 20 | 3680 | 157000 | 109000 | 140006 |
| 160 | 115 - 120 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 260 | 9800 | 6600 | 160007 | 6,3 | 1310 | 49400 | 33300 | 160001 | 10 | 2080 | 78500 | 52900 | 160002 | 20 | 4160 | 157000 | 105800 | 160003 |
| | 120 - 125 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 290 | 10500 | 7200 | 160009 | 6,3 | 1460 | 53000 | 36300 | 160001 | 10 | 2320 | 84200 | 57700 | 160002 | 20 | 4640 | 168400 | 115400 | 160003 |
| | 125 - 130 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 310 | 11000 | 7600 | 160011 | 6,3 | 1560 | 55500 | 38400 | 160004 | 10 | 2480 | 88100 | 61000 | 160005 | 20 | 4960 | 176200 | 122000 | 160006 |
| | 130 - 135 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 340 | 11900 | 8400 | 160013 | 6,3 | 1710 | 60000 | 42400 | 160004 | 10 | 2720 | 95300 | 67400 | 160005 | 20 | 5440 | 190600 | 134800 | 160006 |
| 180 | 135 - 140 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 370 | 11800 | 7900 | 180007 | 6,3 | 1860 | 59500 | 39900 | 180001 | 10 | 2960 | 94500 | 63400 | 180002 | 20 | 5920 | 189000 | 126800 | 180003 |
| | 140 - 145 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 400 | 12500 | 8500 | 180009 | 6,3 | 2010 | 63000 | 42900 | 180001 | 10 | 3200 | 100000 | 68100 | 180002 | 20 | 6400 | 200000 | 136200 | 180003 |
| | 145 - 150 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 420 | 13100 | 9000 | 180011 | 6,3 | 2110 | 66100 | 45400 | 180004 | 10 | 3360 | 105000 | 72100 | 180005 | 20 | 6720 | 210000 | 144200 | 180006 |
| | 150 - 155 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 460 | 14000 | 9800 | 180013 | 6,3 | 2310 | 70600 | 49400 | 180004 | 10 | 3680 | 112100 | 78500 | 180005 | 20 | 7360 | 224200 | 157000 | 180006 |
| 190 | 155 - 160 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 500 | 14300 | 9800 | 190011 | 6,3 | 2520 | 72100 | 49400 | 190001 | 10 | 4000 | 114500 | 78500 | 190002 | 20 | 8000 | 229000 | 157000 | 190003 |
| | 160 - 165 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 530 | 15200 | 10600 | 190013 | 6,3 | 2670 | 76700 | 53500 | 190001 | 10 | 4240 | 121800 | 85000 | 190002 | 20 | 8480 | 243600 | 170000 | 190003 |
| 200 | 165 - 170 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 560 | 15200 | 10400 | 200008 | 6,3 | 2820 | 76700 | 52500 | 200010 | 10 | 4480 | 121800 | 83400 | 200011 | 20 | 8960 | 243600 | 166800 | 200012 |

¹⁾ Intermediate sizes on request

* Clamping diameter from > up to ≤ adjustable to two places after the decimal point

Key

- d = Seating diameter
- D = Achievable clamping diameter
- ΔD = Maximum diameter change of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element
- s = Clamping disc thickness
- n = Number of Clamping Discs (max. 16)
- Lb_n = s • n = Bonded disc pack width

- M_n = M₁ • n = Max. transmissible torque
- F_{m_n} = F_{m1} • n = Required actuating force for component clamping with pull-back action for max. transmissible torque
- F_{o_n} = F_{o1} • n = Required actuating force for component clamping without pull-back action for max. transmissible torque

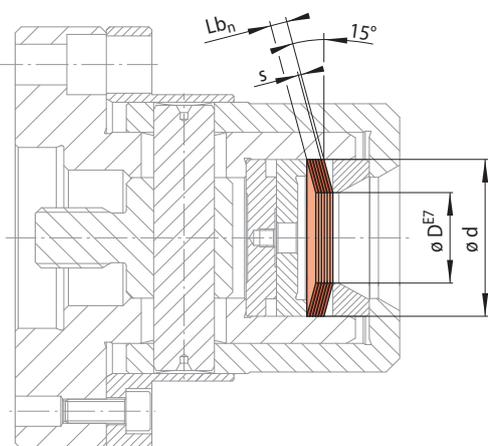
Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Element, the clamping diameter of your component, including component tolerance, and the desired bonded disc pack width in your order:

Size: LAF 42
 Clamping diameter: 21,47 mm
 Component tolerance: h6
 Bonded disc pack width: 12 mm

➔ LAF 42-21,47h6-12

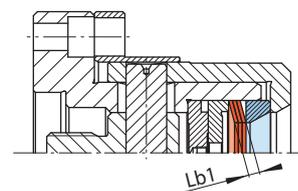
for setup of Bonded Disc Pack Flange Chucks LHFF to different clamping diameters within a given size with large component tolerances, high true running accuracy and high clearance



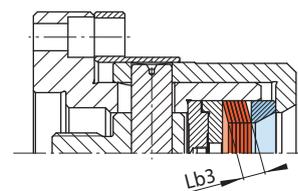
Key

- d = Seating diameter
- D = Achievable clamping diameter
- ΔD = Maximum diameter change of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element
- s = Clamping disc thickness
- n = Number of Clamping Discs (max. 16)
- $Lb_n = s \cdot n$
= Bonded disc pack width
- $M_n = M_1 \cdot n$
= Max. transmissible torque
- $Fm_n = Fm_1 \cdot n$
= Required actuating force for component clamping with pull-back action
- $Fo_n = Fo_1 \cdot n$
= Required actuating force for component clamping without pull-back action

Installation situations



Bonded disc pack widths Lb1



Bonded disc pack width Lb3

12-1

12-2

| Size LHF ... | Clamping Discs LHF | | | | | | | Bonded Disc Packs LHF | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|-----|------------|-----|-------|--------|--------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| | d | D* | ΔD | s | M_1 | Fm_1 | Fo_1 | Art.-No. | Bonded disc pack width Lb1 | | | | | Bonded disc pack width Lb3 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Lb1 | M_n | Fm_n | Fo_n | Art.-No. | Lb3 | M_n | Fm_n | Fo_n | Art.-No. |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | Nm | N | N | 1004- | mm | Nm | N | N | 3024- | mm | Nm | N | N | 3024- | |
| 32 | 11 - 15 | 0,7 | 0,75 | 1,0 | 540 | 435 | 032002 | 6 | 8 | 4320 | 3480 | 032003 | 12 | 16 | 8640 | 6960 | 032004 | |
| 37 | 15 - 20 | 0,7 | 0,75 | 2,5 | 950 | 765 | 037002 | 6 | 20 | 7600 | 6120 | 037003 | 12 | 40 | 15200 | 12240 | 037004 | |
| 42 | 20 - 25 | 0,7 | 0,75 | 4,5 | 1350 | 1080 | 042002 | 6 | 36 | 10800 | 8640 | 042003 | 12 | 72 | 21600 | 17280 | 042004 | |
| 47 | 25 - 30 | 0,7 | 0,75 | 7,0 | 1650 | 1300 | 047002 | 6 | 56 | 13200 | 10400 | 047003 | 12 | 112 | 26400 | 20800 | 047004 | |
| 52 | 30 - 35 | 0,7 | 0,75 | 10 | 1950 | 1550 | 052002 | 6 | 80 | 15600 | 12400 | 052003 | 12 | 160 | 31200 | 24800 | 052004 | |
| 57 | 35 - 40 | 0,7 | 0,75 | 14 | 2350 | 1900 | 057002 | 6 | 112 | 18800 | 15200 | 057003 | 12 | 224 | 37600 | 30400 | 057004 | |
| 62 | 40 - 45 | 0,7 | 0,75 | 19 | 2800 | 2250 | 062002 | 6 | 152 | 22400 | 18000 | 062004 | 12 | 304 | 44800 | 36000 | 062005 | |
| 70 | 45 - 50 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 33 | 4450 | 3600 | 070002 | 8 | 264 | 35600 | 28800 | 070004 | 16 | 528 | 71200 | 57600 | 070005 | |
| 80 | 50 - 55 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 41 | 4800 | 3850 | 080003 | 8 | 328 | 38400 | 30800 | 080008 | 16 | 656 | 76800 | 61600 | 080009 | |
| | 55 - 60 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 51 | 5550 | 4500 | 080004 | 8 | 408 | 44400 | 36000 | 080010 | 16 | 816 | 88800 | 72000 | 080011 | |
| 90 | 60 - 65 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 60 | 5900 | 4750 | 090003 | 8 | 480 | 47200 | 38000 | 090006 | 16 | 960 | 94400 | 76000 | 090007 | |
| | 65 - 70 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 72 | 6650 | 5400 | 090004 | 8 | 576 | 53200 | 43200 | 090008 | 16 | 1152 | 106400 | 86400 | 090009 | |
| 100 | 70 - 75 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 84 | 7050 | 5650 | 100003 | 8 | 672 | 56400 | 45200 | 100009 | 16 | 1344 | 112800 | 90400 | 100010 | |
| | 75 - 80 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 97 | 7750 | 6300 | 100004 | 8 | 776 | 62000 | 50400 | 100011 | 16 | 1552 | 124000 | 100800 | 100012 | |
| 110 | 80 - 85 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 112 | 8150 | 6600 | 110003 | 8 | 896 | 65200 | 52800 | 110005 | 16 | 1792 | 130400 | 105600 | 110006 | |
| | 85 - 90 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 127 | 8900 | 7200 | 110004 | 8 | 1016 | 71200 | 57600 | 110007 | 16 | 2032 | 142400 | 115200 | 110008 | |
| 120 | 90 - 100 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 129 | 8350 | 6700 | 120002 | 8 | 1032 | 66800 | 53600 | 120003 | 16 | 2064 | 133600 | 107200 | 120004 | |
| 140 | 100 - 115 | 1,0 | 1,25 | 185 | 10800 | 8700 | 140002 | 10 | 1480 | 86400 | 69600 | 140005 | 20 | 2960 | 172800 | 139200 | 140006 | |
| 150 | 115 - 125 | 1,0 | 1,25 | 255 | 13300 | 10800 | 150002 | 10 | 2040 | 106400 | 86400 | 150004 | 20 | 4080 | 212800 | 172800 | 150005 | |
| 160 | 125 - 135 | 1,0 | 1,25 | 305 | 14500 | 11700 | 160002 | 10 | 2440 | 116000 | 93600 | 160003 | 20 | 4880 | 232000 | 187200 | 160004 | |
| 170 | 135 - 145 | 1,0 | 1,25 | 365 | 16000 | 13000 | 170002 | 10 | 2920 | 128000 | 104000 | 170005 | 20 | 5840 | 256000 | 208000 | 170006 | |
| 180 | 145 - 165 | 1,0 | 1,25 | 420 | 17200 | 14000 | 180002 | 10 | 3360 | 137600 | 112000 | 180003 | 20 | 6720 | 275200 | 224000 | 180004 | |
| 190 | 155 - 165 | 1,0 | 1,25 | 470 | 18100 | 14700 | 190002 | 10 | 3760 | 144800 | 117600 | 190005 | 20 | 7520 | 289600 | 235200 | 190006 | |

* Clamping diameter from > up to ≤ adjustable to two places after the decimal point

The Bonded Disc Packs LHF have a larger taper angle than the Bonded Disc Packs LAF. This makes it possible to clamp larger component tolerances up to IT14 securely. The achievable true running accuracy is ≤ 0,015 mm. Bonded Disc Packs LHF can limited be used in Bonded Disc Pack Flange Chucks. We request that you contact us.

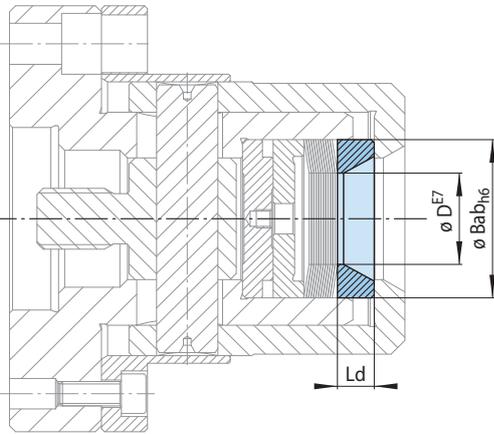
Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Element, the clamping diameter of your component, including component tolerance, and the desired bonded disc pack width in your order:

Size: LHF 42
 Clamping diameter: 21,47 mm
 Component tolerance: h6
 Bonded disc pack width: 12 mm

➔ LHF 42-21,47h6-12

Thrust ring

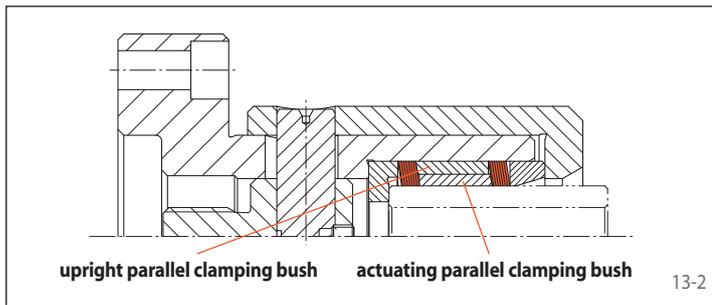


13-1

| for size | Bab mm | D* mm | Ld mm | Art.-No. 2178- |
|----------|--------|---------|-------|----------------|
| LAFF 22 | 22 | 7 - 15 | 5,5 | 022900 |
| LAFF 32 | 32 | 10 - 20 | 9 | 032900 |
| LAFF 42 | 42 | 20 - 30 | 10 | 042900 |
| LAFF 52 | 52 | 30 - 40 | 12 | 052900 |
| LAFF 62 | 62 | 40 - 50 | 12 | 062900 |
| LAFF 80 | 80 | 50 - 60 | 13 | 080900 |
| LAFF 90 | 90 | 60 - 70 | 13 | 090900 |
| LAFF 100 | 100 | 70 - 80 | 13 | 100900 |

* $\varnothing D_{E7}$ for thrust ring and disc / bonded disc pack has to manufactured in same nominal dimensions.

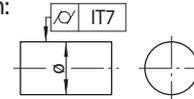
Variants for arrangement of Bonded Disc Packs LAF or LHF



13-2

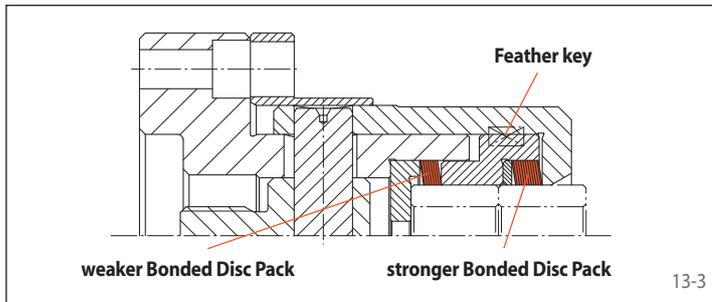
Parallel Bonded Disc Pack Flange Chucks

to transmit high operating torque and for clamping in long bores with tolerance $\leq IT7$. Precondition:



Functional principle:

The upright parallel clamping bush remains stationary and retains the Bonded Disc Pack in position, the actuating bush transmits the actuating force by axial movement.



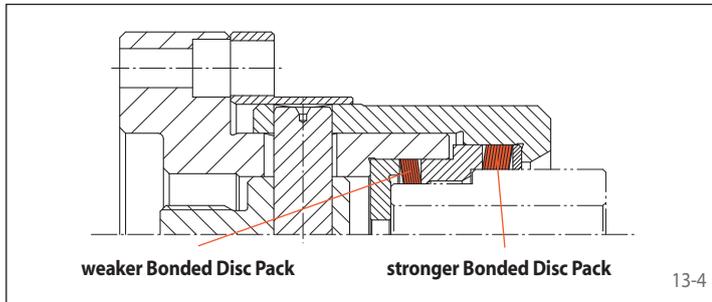
13-3

Series Bonded Disc Pack Flange Chuck

for clamping two identical components.

Functional principle:

The weaker Bonded Disc Pack is raised first. It clamps the first component. Then the stronger Bonded Disc Pack is raised and clamps the second component. Alignment with the first component is achieved through pull-back action.



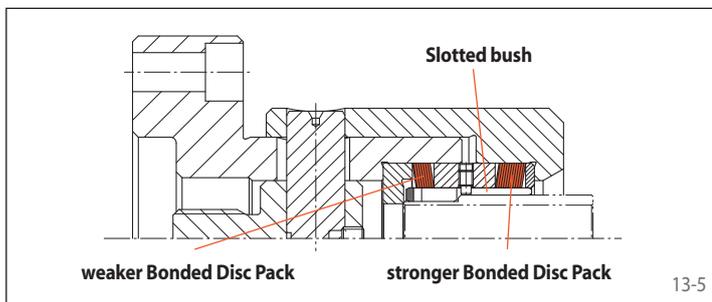
13-4

Direct Differential Bonded Disc Pack Flange Chuck

for clamping components with two different clamping diameters.

Functional principle:

The weaker Bonded Disc Pack is raised first. It centres the component and presses it against the backstop surface for alignment. Only then does the stronger Bonded Disc Pack centre the component at the second clamping point.



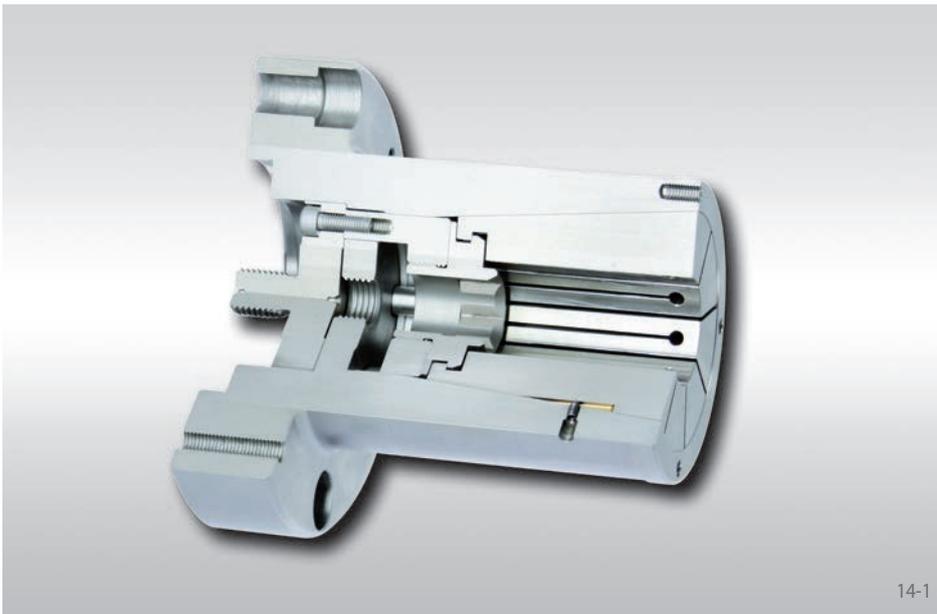
13-5

Indirect Differential Bonded Disc Pack Flange Chuck

for clamping components with two different clamping diameters on sensitive surface.

Functional principle:

The weaker Bonded Disc Pack is raised first. It centres the component and presses it against the backstop surface for alignment. Only then does the stronger Bonded Disc Pack centre the component at the second clamping point. By changing the slotted bush different components can be clamped.



14-1

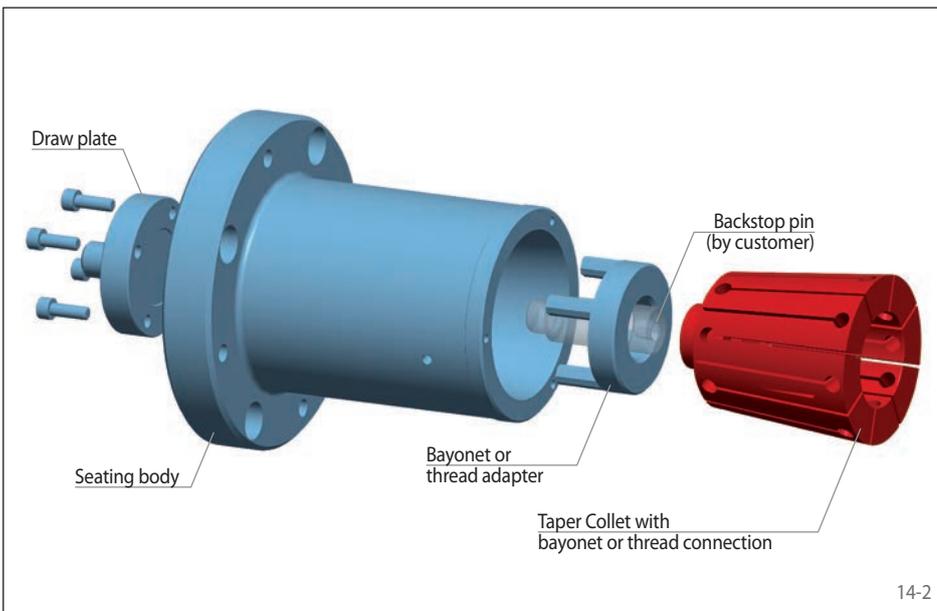
Features

- For clamping diameters from 7,2 mm to 73,6 mm
- High true running accuracy $\leq 0,01$ mm
- Permissible component tolerance up to IT15
- Extended insertion depth
- Pull-back against external backstop surface or internal backstop pin by the customer
- For thin-walled or solid components

Configuration

The Taper Collet Flange Chuck consists of a draw plate, a seating body, a bayonet or threaded adapter and a Taper Collet. Depending on its size, the Taper Collet has a bayonet or threaded connection. It is taken up by the seating body in a form-fitting connection and connected via the bayonet or threaded connection with the bayonet or threaded adapter. The Taper Collet Flange Chuck is attached to the machine with the seating body. The Clamping Fixture is actuated by the draw plate, which is connected to the machine power actuating unit.

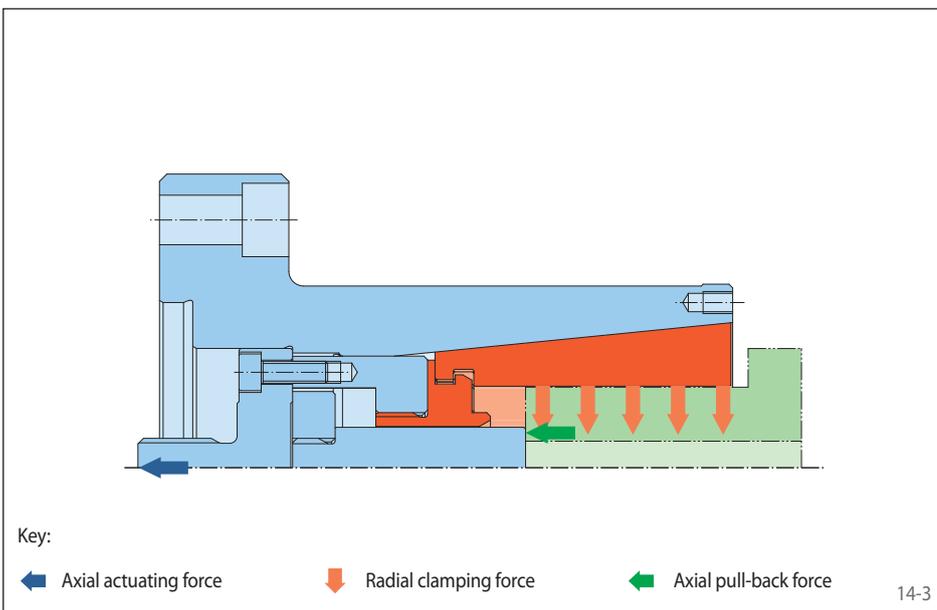
Intermediate Flanges and Spring Force Actuators are shown starting on page 58.



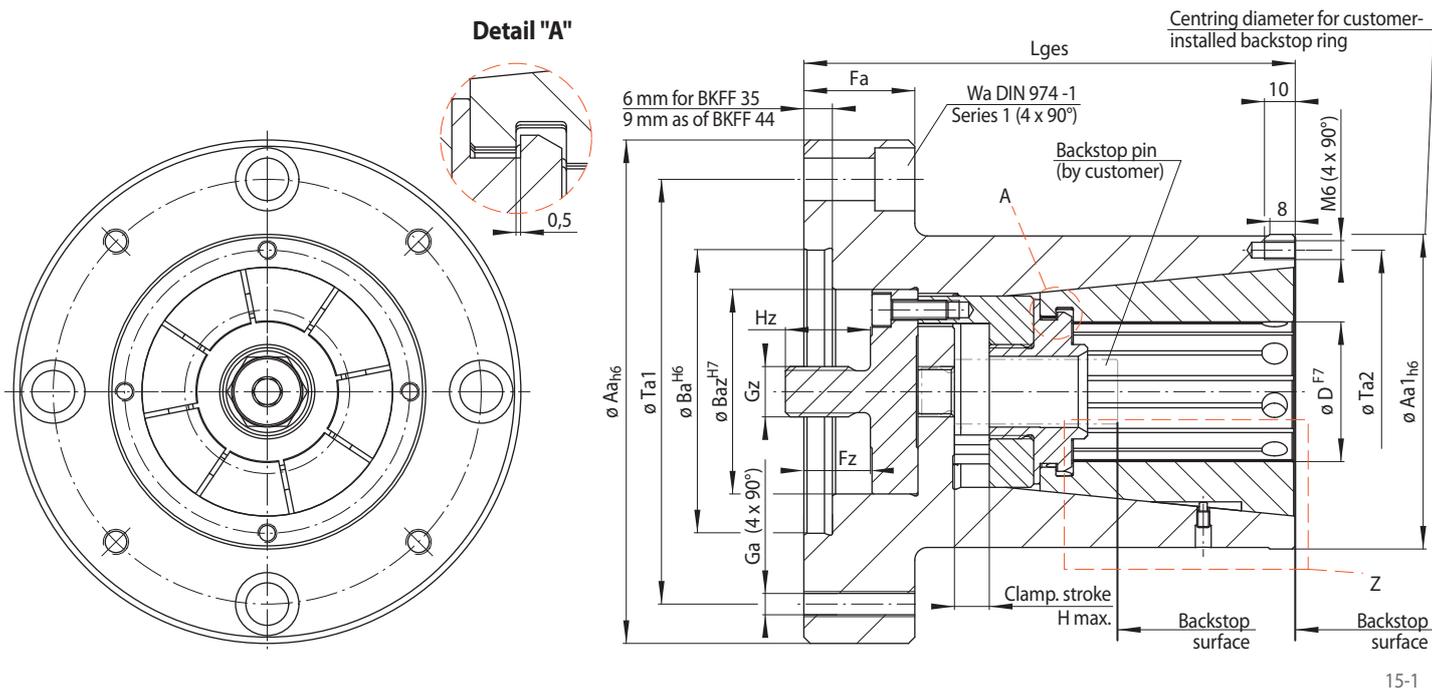
14-2

Clamping principle

For clamping, the Taper Collet is pulled against the seating body. The component is centred, pressed against the backstop and aligned flush.



14-3



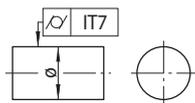
15-1

Insertion depth Le

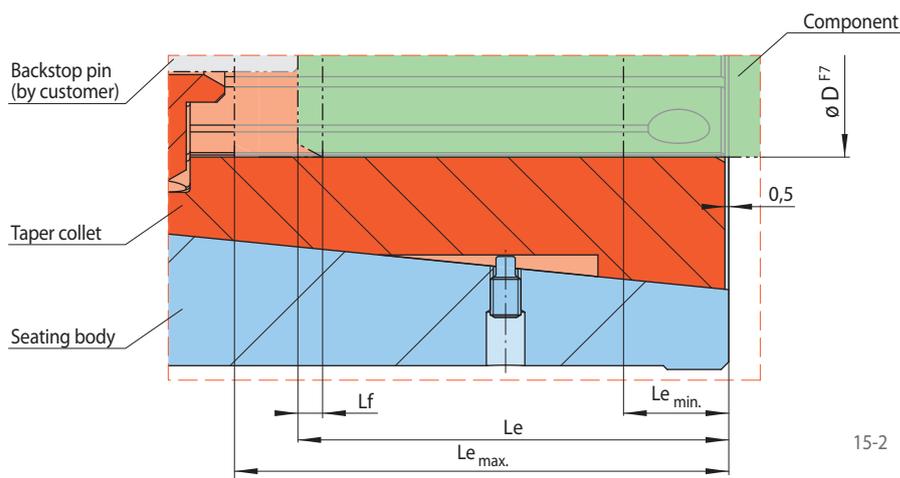
The minimum insertion depth Le_{min} is measured from the face of the seating body and derived according to the following formula from the length of the chamfer Lf of the component and the constant K :

$$Le_{min} = K + Lf$$

Please note



Detail "Z"



15-2

| Size | Clamping range $D^{1)}$ mm | Maximum diameter change* ΔD mm | Max. transmissible torque** $M^{2)}$ Nm | Max. actuating force** F N | Aa | Aa1 | Ba | Baz | Fa | Fz | Ga | Gz | H max. | Hz | K | $Le_{max.}^{3)}$ mm | Lges | Ta1 | Ta2 | Wa |
|----------|----------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|-----|------|--------|----|------|------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|
| BKFF 35 | 14,60 - 7,20 | 0,6 | 10 - 20 | 8500 | 90 | 55 | 50 | 27 | 20 | 10 | M 6 | M 10 | 3,5 | 14 | 9,5 | 39,5 | 93,5 | 70 | 45 | 8 |
| BKFF 44 | 23,60 - 14,40 | 0,8 | 27 - 42 | 11000 | 120 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 30 | 19 | M 8 | M 16 | 5,0 | 18 | 12,5 | 40,5 | 110 | 95 | 60 | 10 |
| BKFF 56 | 33,60 - 23,40 | 1,2 | 63 - 87 | 16000 | 120 | 75 | 60 | 50 | 30 | 19 | M 8 | M 16 | 7,0 | 18 | 21,5 | 44,5 | 119 | 95 | 65 | 10 |
| BKFF 79 | 51,60 - 33,40 | 2,0 | 158 - 234 | 28000 | 160 | 100 | 90 | 65 | 35 | 21 | M 8 | M 16 | 11,0 | 22 | 25,5 | 64,5 | 155 | 135 | 90 | 12 |
| BKFF 110 | 73,60 - 51,40 | 2,4 | 346 - 479 | 40000 | 200 | 135 | 125 | 90 | 35 | 22,5 | M 8 | M 20 | 13,0 | 25 | 29,5 | 88,5 | 190 | 175 | 125 | 12 |

* of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element. ** for clamping with pull-back action.

¹⁾ Please note the standard clamping ranges according to the table on the next page „Clamping Elements Taper Collets BKFF“.

²⁾ The lower value refers to the smallest clamping diameter of the respective size, the higher value to the largest. For values between the two see the table "Taper Collet Clamping Elements" from page 16.

³⁾ Maximum insertion depth (corresponds to clamping length)

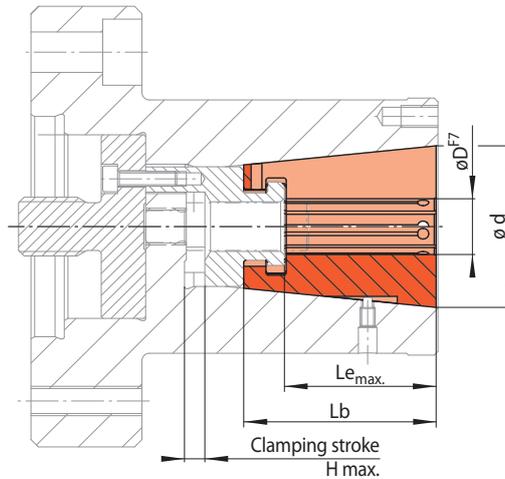
Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Fixture and the clamping range of the requested Taper Collet, in your order:

Size: BKFF 35
 Clamping range: 10,20 - 9,60 mm
 ➔ BKFF 35-10,20-9,60

Clamping Elements Taper Collets BKF

for setup of Taper Collet Flange Chucks BKFF
to different clamping diameters within a given size



Taper Collet with bayonet connection

16-1

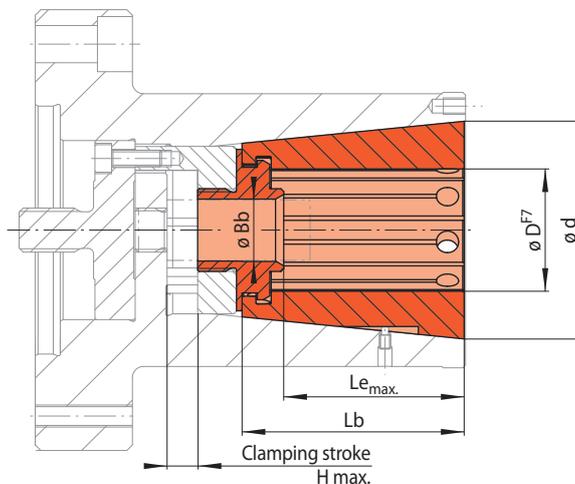
| Size BKF ... | Clamping range | Max. transmissible torque* | Max. actuating force* | H max.** | Lb | Le max. | Art.-No. |
|---------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------|------|---------------|---------------|
| d mm | D mm | M Nm | F N | mm | mm | mm | 2198- |
| 35 | 7,80 - 7,20 | 10,0 | 8500 | 3,5 | 50 | 39,5 | 035609-007.80 |
| | 8,20 - 7,60 | 11,0 | 8500 | 3,5 | 50 | 39,5 | 035609-008.20 |
| | 8,60 - 8,00 | 11,5 | 8500 | 3,5 | 50 | 39,5 | 035609-008.60 |
| | 9,00 - 8,40 | 12,0 | 8500 | 3,5 | 50 | 39,5 | 035609-009.00 |
| | 9,40 - 8,80 | 12,5 | 8500 | 3,5 | 50 | 39,5 | 035609-009.40 |
| | 9,80 - 9,20 | 13,0 | 8500 | 3,5 | 50 | 39,5 | 035609-009.80 |
| | 10,20 - 9,60 | 13,5 | 8500 | 3,5 | 50 | 39,5 | 035609-010.20 |
| | 10,60 - 10,00 | 14,5 | 8500 | 3,5 | 50 | 39,5 | 035609-010.60 |
| | 11,00 - 10,40 | 15,0 | 8500 | 3,5 | 50 | 39,5 | 035609-011.00 |
| | 11,40 - 10,80 | 15,5 | 8500 | 3,5 | 50 | 39,5 | 035609-011.40 |
| | 11,80 - 11,20 | 16,0 | 8500 | 3,5 | 50 | 39,5 | 035609-011.80 |
| | 12,20 - 11,60 | 16,5 | 8500 | 3,5 | 50 | 39,5 | 035609-012.20 |
| | 12,60 - 12,00 | 17,0 | 8500 | 3,5 | 50 | 39,5 | 035609-012.60 |
| | 13,00 - 12,40 | 17,5 | 8500 | 3,5 | 50 | 39,5 | 035609-013.00 |
| | 13,40 - 12,80 | 18,5 | 8500 | 3,5 | 50 | 39,5 | 035609-013.40 |
| 13,80 - 13,20 | 19,0 | 8500 | 3,5 | 50 | 39,5 | 035609-013.80 | |
| 14,20 - 13,60 | 19,5 | 8500 | 3,5 | 50 | 39,5 | 035609-014.20 | |
| 14,60 - 14,00 | 20,0 | 8500 | 3,5 | 50 | 39,5 | 035609-014.60 | |
| 44 | 15,20 - 14,40 | 27 | 11 000 | 5,0 | 52 | 40,5 | 044600-015.20 |
| | 15,80 - 15,00 | 28 | 11 000 | 5,0 | 52 | 40,5 | 044600-015.80 |
| | 16,40 - 15,60 | 29 | 11 000 | 5,0 | 52 | 40,5 | 044600-016.40 |
| | 17,00 - 16,20 | 30 | 11 000 | 5,0 | 52 | 40,5 | 044600-017.00 |
| | 17,60 - 16,80 | 31 | 11 000 | 5,0 | 52 | 40,5 | 044600-017.60 |
| | 18,20 - 17,40 | 32 | 11 000 | 5,0 | 52 | 40,5 | 044600-018.20 |
| | 18,80 - 18,00 | 33 | 11 000 | 5,0 | 52 | 40,5 | 044600-018.80 |
| | 19,40 - 18,60 | 34 | 11 000 | 5,0 | 52 | 40,5 | 044600-019.40 |
| | 20,00 - 19,20 | 35 | 11 000 | 5,0 | 52 | 40,5 | 044600-020.00 |
| | 20,60 - 19,80 | 37 | 11 000 | 5,0 | 52 | 40,5 | 044600-020.60 |
| | 21,20 - 20,40 | 38 | 11 000 | 5,0 | 52 | 40,5 | 044600-021.20 |
| | 21,80 - 21,00 | 39 | 11 000 | 5,0 | 52 | 40,5 | 044600-021.80 |
| | 22,40 - 21,60 | 40 | 11 000 | 5,0 | 52 | 40,5 | 044600-022.40 |
| | 23,00 - 22,20 | 41 | 11 000 | 5,0 | 52 | 40,5 | 044600-023.00 |
| | 23,60 - 22,80 | 42 | 11 000 | 5,0 | 52 | 40,5 | 044600-023.60 |

* for clamping with pull-back action.

** Clamping stroke H max. describes the load limit of the Clamping Element while activation without component.

Maximum insertion depth $L_{e,max.}$ corresponds to clamping length.

for setup of Taper Collet Flange Chucks BKFF
to different clamping diameters within a given size



Taper Collect with thread connection

17-1

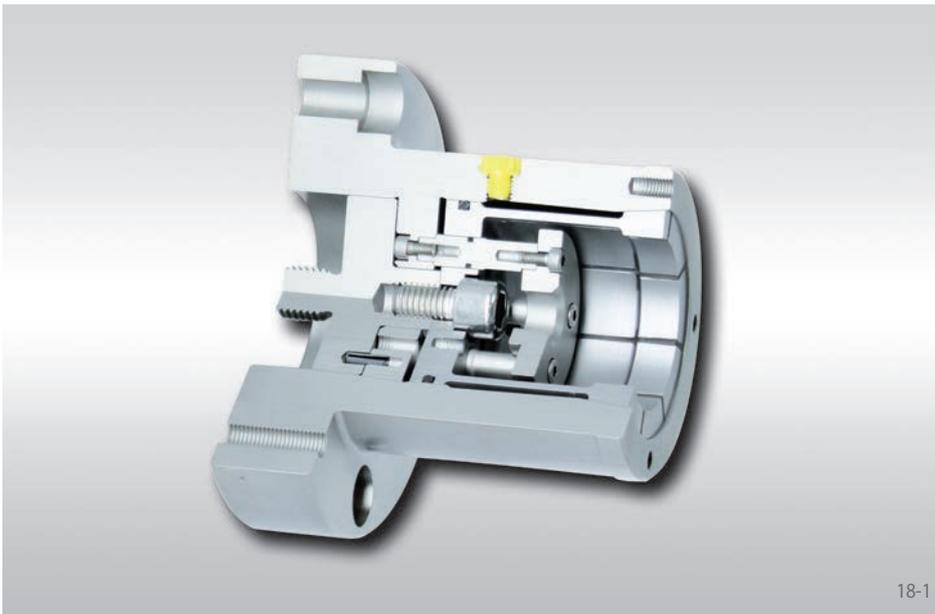
| Size BKF ... | Clamping range | Max. transmissible torque* | Max. actuating force* | Bb | H max.** | Lb | Le max. | Art.-No. |
|---------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|------|----------|------|---------------|---------------|
| d mm | D mm | M Nm | F N | mm | mm | mm | mm | 3198- |
| 56 | 24,60 - 23,40 | 63 | 16000 | 17,5 | 7,0 | 55 | 44,5 | 056609-024.60 |
| | 25,60 - 24,40 | 66 | 16000 | 17,5 | 7,0 | 55 | 44,5 | 056609-025.60 |
| | 26,60 - 25,40 | 69 | 16000 | 17,5 | 7,0 | 55 | 44,5 | 056609-026.60 |
| | 27,60 - 26,40 | 71 | 16000 | 17,5 | 7,0 | 55 | 44,5 | 056609-027.60 |
| | 28,60 - 27,40 | 74 | 16000 | 17,5 | 7,0 | 55 | 44,5 | 056609-028.60 |
| | 29,60 - 28,40 | 76 | 16000 | 17,5 | 7,0 | 55 | 44,5 | 056609-029.60 |
| | 30,60 - 29,40 | 79 | 16000 | 17,5 | 7,0 | 55 | 44,5 | 056609-030.60 |
| | 31,60 - 30,40 | 82 | 16000 | 17,5 | 7,0 | 55 | 44,5 | 056609-031.60 |
| | 32,60 - 31,40 | 84 | 16000 | 17,5 | 7,0 | 55 | 44,5 | 056609-032.60 |
| 33,60 - 32,40 | 87 | 16000 | 16000 | 17,5 | 7,0 | 55 | 44,5 | 056609-033.60 |
| 79 | 35,40 - 33,40 | 158 | 28000 | 22,5 | 11,0 | 80 | 64,5 | 079600-035.40 |
| | 37,20 - 35,20 | 166 | 28000 | 22,5 | 11,0 | 80 | 64,5 | 079600-037.20 |
| | 39,00 - 37,00 | 174 | 28000 | 22,5 | 11,0 | 80 | 64,5 | 079600-039.00 |
| | 40,80 - 38,80 | 183 | 28000 | 22,5 | 11,0 | 80 | 64,5 | 079600-040.80 |
| | 42,60 - 40,60 | 191 | 28000 | 22,5 | 11,0 | 80 | 64,5 | 079600-042.60 |
| | 44,40 - 42,40 | 200 | 28000 | 22,5 | 11,0 | 80 | 64,5 | 079600-044.40 |
| | 46,20 - 44,20 | 208 | 28000 | 22,5 | 11,0 | 80 | 64,5 | 079600-046.20 |
| | 48,00 - 46,00 | 217 | 28000 | 22,5 | 11,0 | 80 | 64,5 | 079600-048.00 |
| | 49,80 - 47,80 | 225 | 28000 | 22,5 | 11,0 | 80 | 64,5 | 079600-049.80 |
| 51,60 - 49,60 | 234 | 28000 | 22,5 | 11,0 | 80 | 64,5 | 079600-051.60 | |
| 110 | 53,80 - 51,40 | 346 | 40000 | 22,3 | 13,0 | 110 | 88,5 | 110600-053.80 |
| | 56,00 - 53,60 | 360 | 40000 | 22,3 | 13,0 | 110 | 88,5 | 110600-056.00 |
| | 58,20 - 55,80 | 375 | 40000 | 22,3 | 13,0 | 110 | 88,5 | 110600-058.20 |
| | 60,40 - 58,00 | 390 | 40000 | 22,3 | 13,0 | 110 | 88,5 | 110600-060.40 |
| | 62,60 - 60,20 | 405 | 40000 | 22,3 | 13,0 | 110 | 88,5 | 110600-062.60 |
| | 64,80 - 62,40 | 419 | 40000 | 22,3 | 13,0 | 110 | 88,5 | 110600-064.80 |
| | 67,00 - 64,60 | 443 | 40000 | 22,3 | 13,0 | 110 | 88,5 | 110600-067.00 |
| | 69,20 - 66,80 | 449 | 40000 | 22,3 | 13,0 | 110 | 88,5 | 110600-069.20 |
| | 71,40 - 69,00 | 464 | 40000 | 22,3 | 13,0 | 110 | 88,5 | 110600-071.40 |
| 73,60 - 71,20 | 479 | 40000 | 22,3 | 13,0 | 110 | 88,5 | 110600-073.60 | |

* for clamping with pull-back action. ** Clamping stroke H max. describes the load limit of the Clamping Element while activation without component. Maximum insertion depth Le_{max} corresponds to clamping length.

Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Element and the clamping range of the requested Taper Collet, in your order:

Size: BKF 35
Clamping range: 10,20 - 9,60 mm
➔ BKF 35-10,20-9,60



18-1

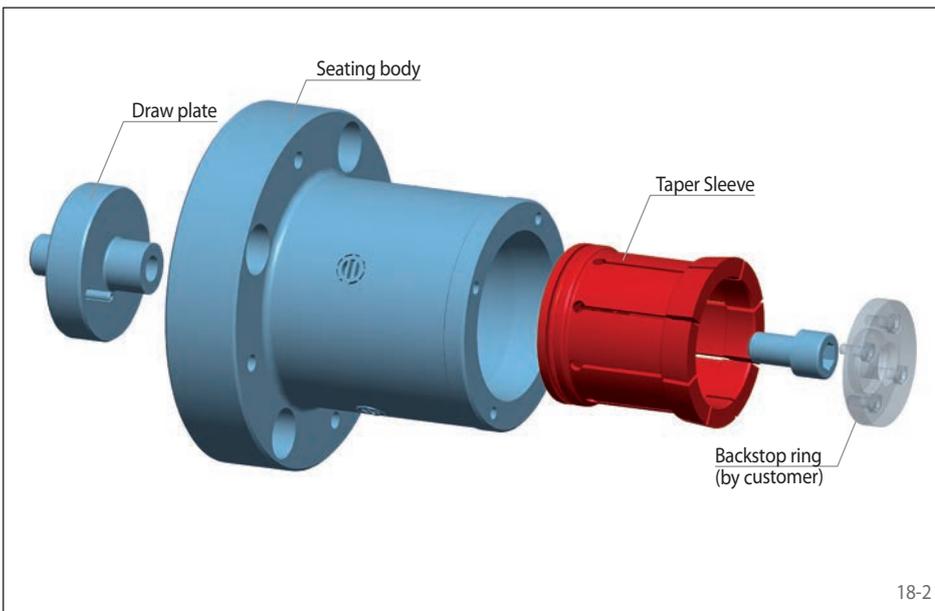
Features

- For clamping diameters from 15 mm to 206 mm
- High true running accuracy $\leq 0,01$ mm
- Permissible component tolerance up to IT13
- Extended insertion depth
- Pull-back against external backstop surface or internal backstop ring by the customer
- Hand clamping optional possible
- Impervious to ingress of foreign objects due to the rubberized slots in the Taper Sleeve

Configuration

The Taper Sleeve Flange Chuck consists of a draw plate, a seating body and a Taper Sleeve. A plate with a threaded bore for hand clamping is optionally available. The Taper Sleeve Flange Chuck is attached to the machine with the seating body. The Clamping Fixture is actuated by the draw plate, which is connected to the machine power actuating unit.

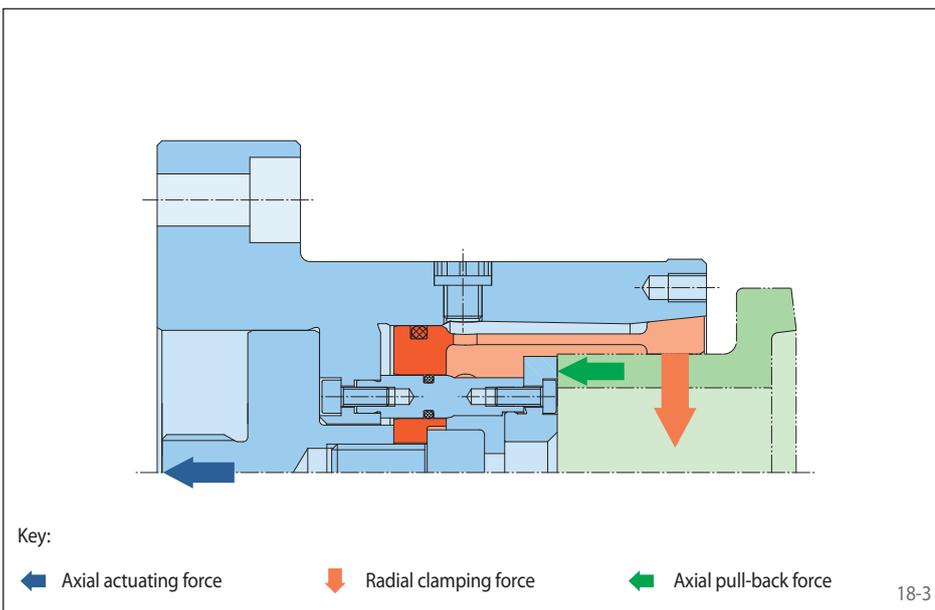
Intermediate Flanges and Spring Force Actuators are shown starting on page 58.



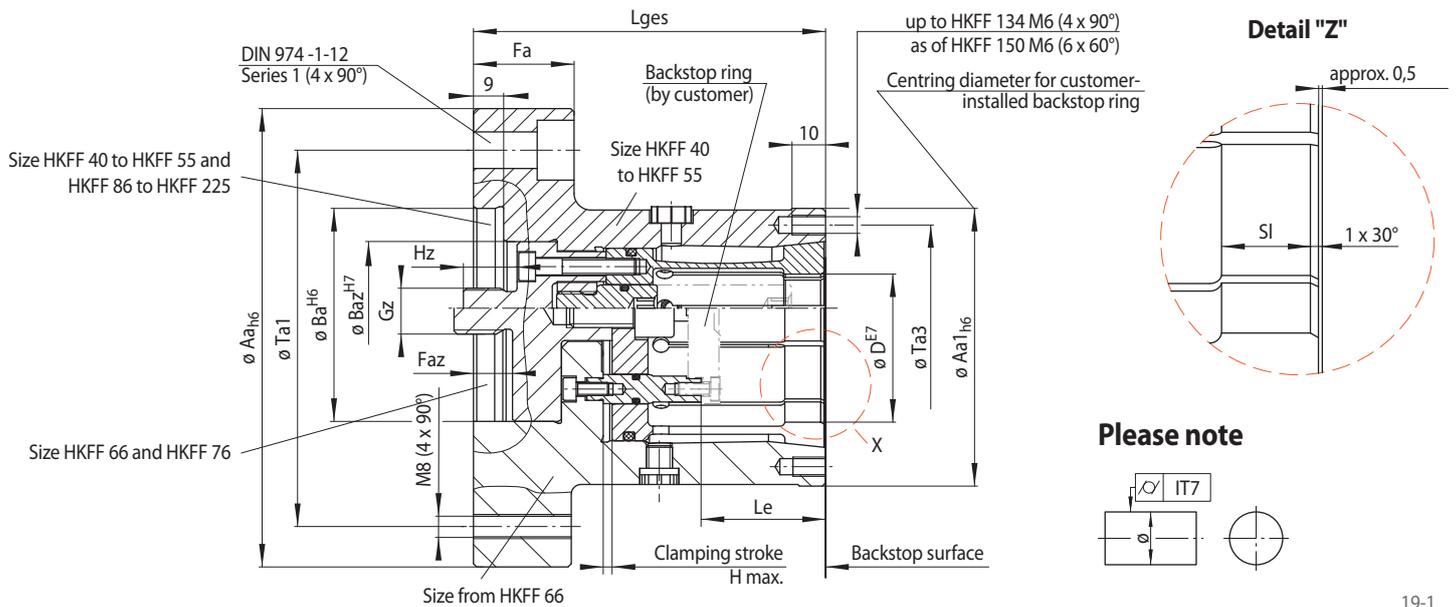
18-2

Clamping principle

For clamping, the Taper Sleeve is pulled against the seating body. The component is centred, pressed against the backstop and aligned flush.



18-3



19-1

| Size | Achievable clamping diameter D* mm | Maximum diameter change** Δ D mm | Max. transmissible torque*** M ¹⁾ Nm | Max. actuating force*** F N | Aa | Aa1 | Ba | Baz | Fa | Faz | Gz | H max. | Hz | Le | Lges | Sl | Ta1 | Ta3 |
|----------|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|------|--------|----|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| HKFF 40 | 15,00 - 20,50 | 0,5 | 20 - 30 | 10000 | 120 | 60 | 40 | 40 | 30 | 13 | M 12 | 2,7 | 16 | 50,2 | 105 | 10,5 | 95 | 50 |
| HKFF 45 | 20,00 - 30,50 | 0,5 | 50 - 80 | 17000 | 120 | 65 | 40 | 40 | 30 | 13 | M 12 | 2,7 | 16 | 55,2 | 110 | 10,5 | 95 | 55 |
| HKFF 55 | 30,00 - 40,50 | 0,5 | 90 - 125 | 20000 | 120 | 75 | 40 | 40 | 30 | 13 | M 12 | 2,7 | 16 | 55,2 | 110 | 10,5 | 95 | 65 |
| HKFF 66 | 40,00 - 50,50 | 0,5 | 130 - 160 | 20000 | 140 | 90 | 60 | - | 30 | 19,0 | M 16 | 2,7 | 18 | 38,2 | 115 | 11 | 115 | 78 |
| HKFF 76 | 50,00 - 60,50 | 0,5 | 160 - 190 | 20000 | 140 | 95 | 60 | - | 30 | 19,0 | M 16 | 2,7 | 18 | 38,2 | 115 | 11 | 115 | 85 |
| HKFF 86 | 60,00 - 70,50 | 0,5 | 240 - 280 | 25000 | 160 | 110 | 90 | 70 | 30 | 12,0 | M 16 | 2,7 | 18 | 38,2 | 108 | 11 | 135 | 98 |
| HKFF 96 | 70,00 - 80,50 | 0,5 | 280 - 320 | 25000 | 160 | 115 | 90 | 70 | 30 | 12,0 | M 16 | 2,7 | 18 | 38,2 | 108 | 11 | 135 | 106 |
| HKFF 106 | 80,00 - 90,50 | 0,5 | 390 - 440 | 30000 | 185 | 135 | 125 | 84 | 30 | 12,0 | M 20 | 2,9 | 27 | 39,9 | 123 | 13 | 160 | 120 |
| HKFF 114 | 90,00 - 100,50 | 0,5 | 440 - 490 | 30000 | 185 | 140 | 125 | 84 | 30 | 12,0 | M 20 | 2,9 | 27 | 39,9 | 123 | 13 | 160 | 128 |
| HKFF 124 | 100,00 - 110,50 | 0,5 | 570 - 630 | 35000 | 200 | 155 | 125 | 105 | 30 | 12,0 | M 20 | 2,9 | 27 | 39,9 | 123 | 13 | 175 | 140 |
| HKFF 134 | 110,00 - 120,50 | 0,5 | 630 - 680 | 35000 | 225 | 165 | 125 | 105 | 30 | 12,0 | M 20 | 2,9 | 27 | 39,9 | 123 | 13 | 200 | 150 |
| HKFF 150 | 120,00 - 131,00 | 1,0 | 685 - 740 | 35000 | 225 | 180 | 125 | 80 | 30 | 15,5 | M 20 | 6,0 | 27 | 57,0 | 150 | 14 | 200 | 165 |
| HKFF 160 | 130,00 - 146,00 | 1,0 | 740 - 825 | 35000 | 250 | 190 | 175 | 80 | 35 | 15,5 | M 20 | 6,0 | 27 | 62,0 | 155 | 14 | 225 | 174 |
| HKFF 175 | 145,00 - 161,00 | 1,0 | 820 - 910 | 35000 | 250 | 205 | 175 | 80 | 35 | 15,5 | M 20 | 6,0 | 27 | 72,0 | 165 | 14 | 225 | 190 |
| HKFF 190 | 160,00 - 176,00 | 1,0 | 905 - 1000 | 35000 | 275 | 225 | 200 | 80 | 40 | 15,5 | M 20 | 6,0 | 27 | 71,0 | 173 | 14 | 250 | 208 |
| HKFF 205 | 175,00 - 191,00 | 1,0 | 990 - 1080 | 35000 | 315 | 240 | 240 | 80 | 45 | 15,5 | M 20 | 6,0 | 27 | 78,0 | 180 | 14 | 280 | 222 |
| HKFF 225 | 190,00 - 206,00 | 1,0 | 1075 - 1165 | 35000 | 315 | 260 | 240 | 80 | 45 | 15,5 | M 20 | 6,0 | 27 | 83,0 | 185 | 14 | 280 | 242 |

* Clamping diameter adjustable to two places after the decimal point • ** of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element. • *** for clamping with pull-back action.

¹⁾ The lower value refers to the smallest clamping diameter of the respective size, the higher value to the largest. For values between the two can be determined through interpolation.

Example for ordering

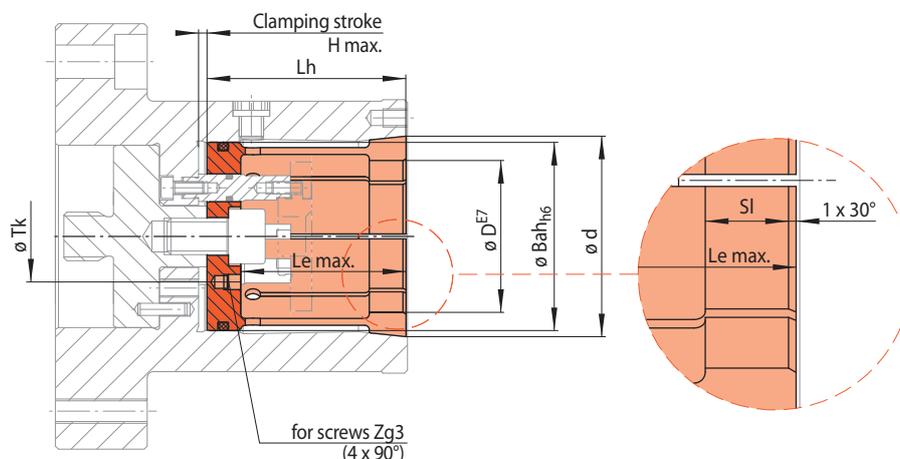
Please indicate the size of the Clamping Fixture and the clamping diameter of your component, including component tolerance, in your order:

Size: HKFF 66
Clamping diameter: 50,47 mm
Component tolerance: h6

➔ HKFF 66-50,47h6

Clamping Elements Taper Sleeves HKF

for setup of Taper Sleeve Flange Chucks HKFF
to different clamping diameters within a given size



20-1

| Size HKF ... | Achievable clamping diameter | Maximum diameter change** | Max. transmissible torque*** | Max. actuating force*** | Bah | H max. **** | Le max. | Lh | SI | Tk | Zg3 | Art.-No. |
|--------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-------------|---------|-----|------|----|-----|----------|
| d mm | D* mm | Δ D mm | M ¹⁾ Nm | F N | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | 3198- |
| 40 | 15,00 - 18,00 | 0,5 | 20 - 25 | 10000 | 36 | 2,7 | 50,2 | 65 | 10,5 | - | - | 040601 |
| 40 | 17,50 - 20,50 | 0,5 | 25 - 30 | 10000 | 36 | 2,7 | 50,2 | 65 | 10,5 | - | - | 040600 |
| 45 | 20,00 - 25,50 | 0,5 | 50 - 68 | 17000 | 40 | 2,7 | 55,2 | 70 | 10,5 | - | - | 045601 |
| 45 | 25,00 - 30,50 | 0,5 | 68 - 80 | 17000 | 40 | 2,7 | 55,2 | 70 | 10,5 | - | - | 045600 |
| 55 | 30,00 - 40,50 | 0,5 | 90 - 125 | 20000 | 50 | 2,7 | 55,2 | 70 | 10,5 | - | - | 055600 |
| 66 | 40,00 - 50,50 | 0,5 | 130 - 160 | 20000 | 62 | 2,7 | 54,0 | 65 | 11,0 | 30 | M 5 | 066600 |
| 76 | 50,00 - 60,50 | 0,5 | 160 - 190 | 20000 | 72 | 2,7 | 54,0 | 65 | 11,0 | 30 | M 5 | 076600 |
| 86 | 60,00 - 70,50 | 0,5 | 240 - 280 | 25000 | 82 | 2,7 | 54,0 | 65 | 11,0 | 30 | M 5 | 086600 |
| 96 | 70,00 - 80,50 | 0,5 | 280 - 320 | 25000 | 92 | 2,7 | 54,0 | 65 | 11,0 | 30 | M 5 | 096600 |
| 106 | 80,00 - 90,50 | 0,5 | 390 - 440 | 30000 | 102 | 2,9 | 64,0 | 78 | 13,0 | 38 | M 6 | 106600 |
| 114 | 90,00 - 100,50 | 0,5 | 440 - 490 | 30000 | 110 | 2,9 | 64,0 | 78 | 13,0 | 38 | M 6 | 114600 |
| 124 | 100,00 - 110,50 | 0,5 | 570 - 630 | 35000 | 120 | 2,9 | 64,0 | 78 | 13,0 | 38 | M 6 | 124600 |
| 134 | 110,00 - 120,50 | 0,5 | 630 - 680 | 35000 | 130 | 2,9 | 64,0 | 78 | 13,0 | 38 | M 6 | 134600 |
| 150 | 120,00 - 131,00 | 1,0 | 685 - 740 | 35000 | 143 | 6,0 | 78,0 | 95 | 14,0 | 38 | M 6 | 150600 |
| 160 | 130,00 - 146,00 | 1,0 | 740 - 825 | 35000 | 155 | 6,0 | 83,0 | 100 | 14,0 | 38 | M 6 | 160600 |
| 175 | 145,00 - 161,00 | 1,0 | 820 - 910 | 35000 | 170 | 6,0 | 92,0 | 110 | 14,0 | 38 | M 6 | 175600 |
| 190 | 160,00 - 176,00 | 1,0 | 905 - 1 000 | 35000 | 185 | 6,0 | 95,0 | 118 | 14,0 | 38 | M 6 | 190600 |
| 205 | 175,00 - 191,00 | 1,0 | 990 - 1 080 | 35000 | 200 | 6,0 | 102 | 125 | 14,0 | 38 | M 6 | 205600 |
| 225 | 190,00 - 206,00 | 1,0 | 1 075 - 1 165 | 35000 | 220 | 6,0 | 107 | 130 | 14,0 | 38 | M 6 | 225600 |

* Clamping diameter adjustable to two places after the decimal point • ** of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element. • *** for clamping with pull-back action.

**** Clamping stroke H max. describes the load limit of the Clamping Element while activation without component.

¹⁾ The lower value refers to the smallest clamping diameter of the respective size, the higher value to the largest. For values between the two can be determined through interpolation.

Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Element and the clamping diameter of your component, including component tolerance, in your order:

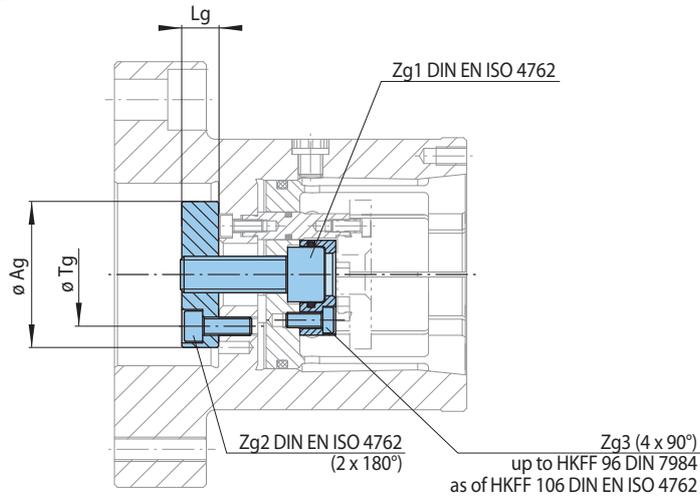
Size: HKF 66
Clamping diameter: 50,47 mm
Component tolerance: h6

➔ HKF 66-50,47h6

for setup of Taper Sleeve Flange Chucks

Assembly group for hand clamping (optional)

for components with central through bore holes



21-1

| for size* | Max. permissible tightening torque M_A Nm | Ag mm | Lg mm | Tg mm | Zg1 | Zg2 | Zg3 | Art.-No. 3128- |
|-----------|---|----------|----------|----------|---------|--------|--------|-------------------|
| HKFF 66 | 40 | 48 | 12 | 34 | M 12x35 | M 6x16 | M 5x12 | 048902 |
| HKFF 76 | 40 | 48 | 12 | 34 | M 12x35 | M 6x16 | M 5x12 | 048901 |
| HKFF 86 | 49 | 48 | 12 | 34 | M 12x35 | M 6x16 | M 5x12 | 048901 |
| HKFF 96 | 49 | 48 | 12 | 34 | M 12x35 | M 6x20 | M 5x12 | 048901 |
| HKFF 106 | 77 | 68 | 15 | 54 | M 16x45 | M 6x20 | M 6x20 | 068901 |
| HKFF 114 | 77 | 68 | 15 | 54 | M 16x45 | M 6x20 | M 6x20 | 068901 |
| HKFF 124 | 90 | 68 | 15 | 54 | M 16x45 | M 6x20 | M 6x20 | 068901 |
| HKFF 134 | 90 | 68 | 15 | 54 | M 16x45 | M 6x20 | M 6x20 | 068901 |
| HKFF 150 | 90 | 68 | 15 | 54 | M 16x55 | M 6x20 | M 6x20 | 068902 |
| HKFF 160 | 90 | 68 | 15 | 54 | M 16x55 | M 6x20 | M 6x20 | 068902 |
| HKFF 175 | 90 | 68 | 15 | 54 | M 16x55 | M 6x20 | M 6x20 | 068902 |
| HKFF 190 | 90 | 68 | 15 | 54 | M 16x60 | M 6x20 | M 6x20 | 068903 |
| HKFF 205 | 90 | 68 | 15 | 54 | M 16x60 | M 6x20 | M 6x20 | 068903 |
| HKFF 225 | 90 | 68 | 15 | 54 | M 16x60 | M 6x20 | M 6x20 | 068903 |

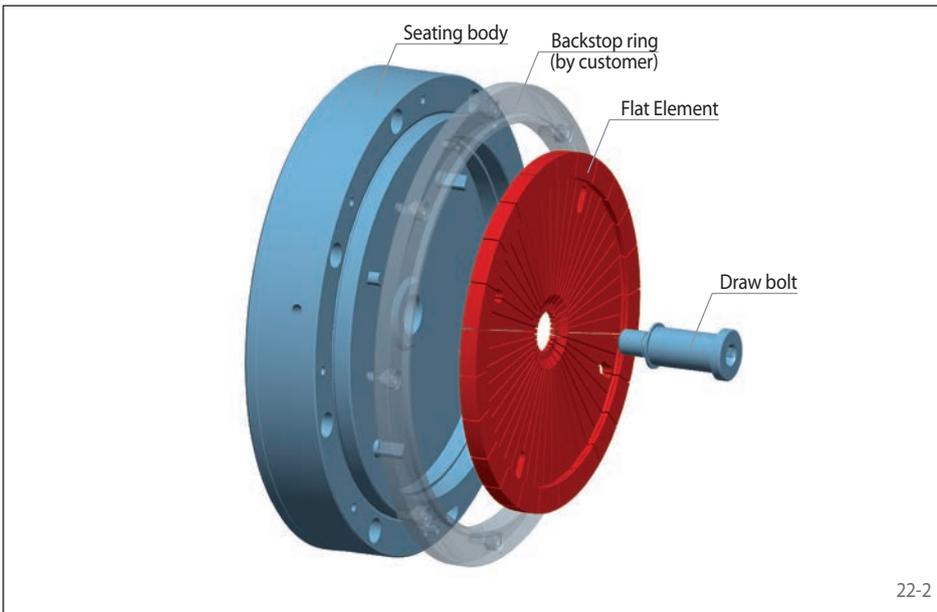
* Assembly group for hand clamping is not available for Taper Sleeve Flange Chucks HKFF 40 to HKFF 50.



22-1

Features

- For clamping diameters from 90 mm to 260 mm
- High true running accuracy $\leq 0,01$ mm
- Permissible component tolerance up to IT11
- Very short clamping fixture length
- Short clamping length
- Pull-back against internal backstop pins, external backstop surface or external backstop ring by the customer
- Hand clamping optional possible
- Rubberized slots in the Flat Element

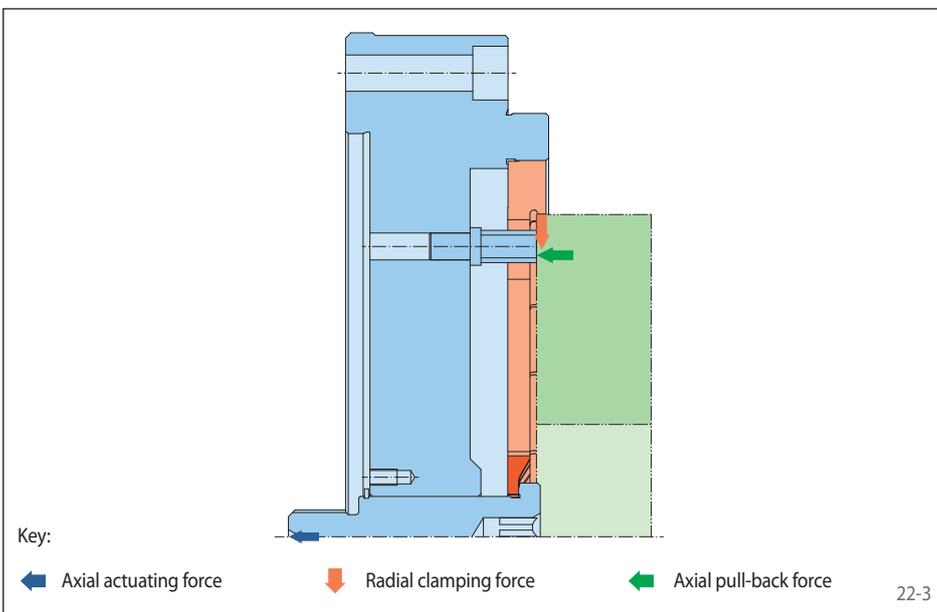


22-2

Configuration

The Flat Element Flange Chuck consists of a seating body with backstop pins, a Flat Element and a draw bolt. An assembly for hand clamping is optionally available. The Flat Element Flange Chuck is attached to the machine with the seating body. The Clamping Fixture is actuated by the draw bolt, which is connected to the machine power actuating unit.

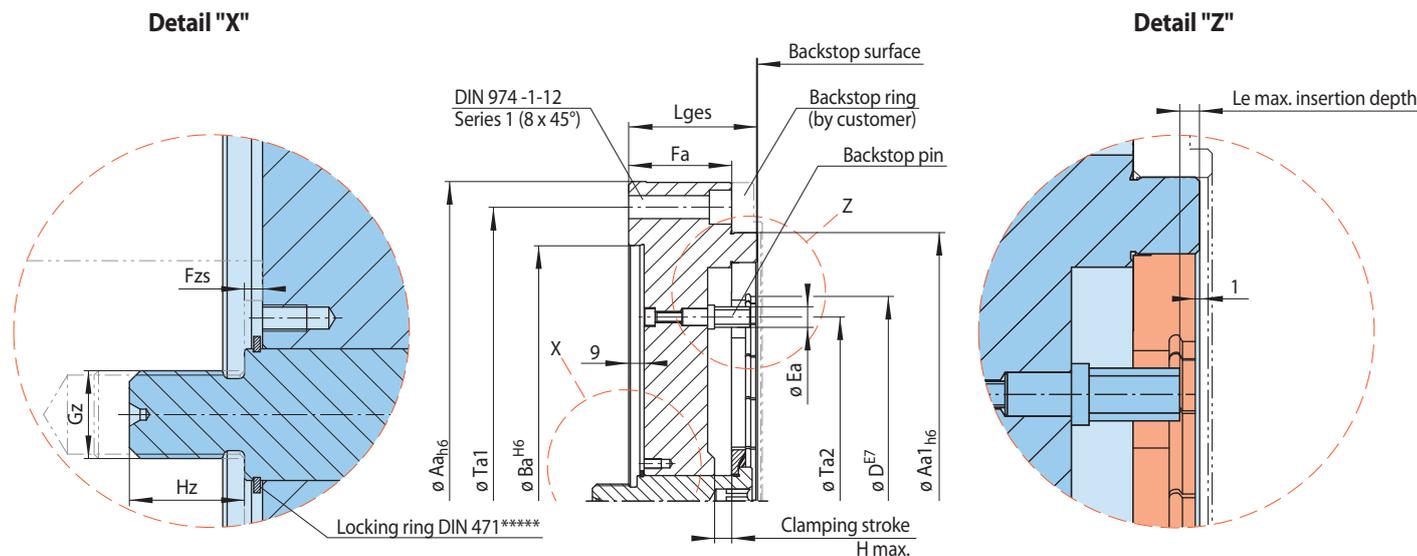
Intermediate Flanges and Spring Force Actuators are shown starting on page 58.



22-3

Clamping principle

The Flat Element sits pre-loaded in the seating diameter of the seating body. For clamping, the Flat Element is elastically deformed by the axial actuation force. The component is centred, pressed against the backstop and aligned flush.



23-1

| Size | Achievable clamping diameter | Maximum diameter change** | Max. transmissible torque*** | Max. actuating force*** | Aa | Aa1 | Ba | Ea | Fa | Fzs | Gz | H max. | Hz | Le max. | Lges | Ta1 | Ta2 | Y **** |
|----------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|--------|----|---------|------|-----|------|--------|
| | D* mm | ΔD mm | M ¹⁾ Nm | F N | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | |
| KFFF 110 | 90 - 100 | 0,27 | 550 - 610 | 14200 | 200 | 150 | 125 | 5,5 | 34,5 | 4,0 | M 12 | 3,2 | 18 | 5 | 45,5 | 175 | 80,5 | 3 |
| KFFF 120 | 100 - 110 | 0,27 | 680 - 740 | 14200 | 200 | 150 | 125 | 10 | 34,5 | 4,0 | M 12 | 3,6 | 18 | 5 | 45,5 | 175 | 85,5 | 3 |
| KFFF 130 | 110 - 120 | 0,30 | 730 - 780 | 13750 | 225 | 170 | 125 | 10 | 34,5 | 4,0 | M 12 | 4,0 | 18 | 5 | 45,5 | 200 | 95,0 | 3 |
| KFFF 140 | 120 - 130 | 0,33 | 780 - 840 | 13750 | 225 | 170 | 125 | 10 | 34,5 | 4,0 | M 12 | 4,4 | 18 | 5 | 45,5 | 200 | 104 | 3 |
| KFFF 155 | 130 - 140 | 0,36 | 1250 - 1300 | 19600 | 250 | 200 | 175 | 10 | 42,5 | 3,6 | M 16 | 4,8 | 22 | 6 | 55,5 | 225 | 114 | 4 |
| KFFF 170 | 140 - 155 | 0,40 | 1350 - 1500 | 19600 | 250 | 200 | 175 | 10 | 42,5 | 3,6 | M 16 | 5,4 | 22 | 6 | 55,5 | 225 | 124 | 4 |
| KFFF 185 | 155 - 170 | 0,46 | 1450 - 1600 | 19600 | 275 | 225 | 200 | 10 | 42,5 | 3,6 | M 16 | 6,1 | 22 | 6 | 55,5 | 250 | 139 | 4 |
| KFFF 200 | 170 - 185 | 0,50 | 1650 - 1750 | 19600 | 275 | 225 | 200 | 10 | 42,5 | 3,6 | M 16 | 6,7 | 22 | 6 | 55,5 | 250 | 153 | 4 |
| KFFF 220 | 185 - 200 | 0,56 | 1750 - 1850 | 18650 | 315 | 250 | 240 | 12 | 42,5 | 3,6 | M 16 | 7,2 | 22 | 6 | 55,5 | 280 | 165 | 4 |
| KFFF 240 | 200 - 220 | 0,50 | 2950 - 3350 | 29450 | 375 | 315 | 300 | 12 | 60,0 | 4,0 | M 20 | 8,0 | 26 | 6 | 75,0 | 345 | 180 | 4 |
| KFFF 260 | 220 - 240 | 0,66 | 3650 - 3900 | 33350 | 375 | 315 | 300 | 12 | 60,0 | 4,0 | M 20 | 9,0 | 26 | 6 | 75,0 | 345 | 200 | 4 |
| KFFF 280 | 240 - 260 | 0,73 | 4050 - 4350 | 34350 | 375 | 315 | 300 | 14 | 60,0 | 4,0 | M 20 | 10,0 | 26 | 6 | 75,0 | 345 | 216 | 4 |

* Clamping diameter adjustable to two places after the decimal point • ** of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element. • *** for clamping with pull-back action. • **** Y = Number of backstop pins on pitch circle diameter Ta2. • ***** The locking ring prevents loss of the draw bolt during transport and storage of the Clamping Fixture. It must be removed prior to installation and commissioning.

¹⁾ The lower value refers to the smallest clamping diameter of the respective size, the higher value to the largest. For values between the two can be determined through interpolation.

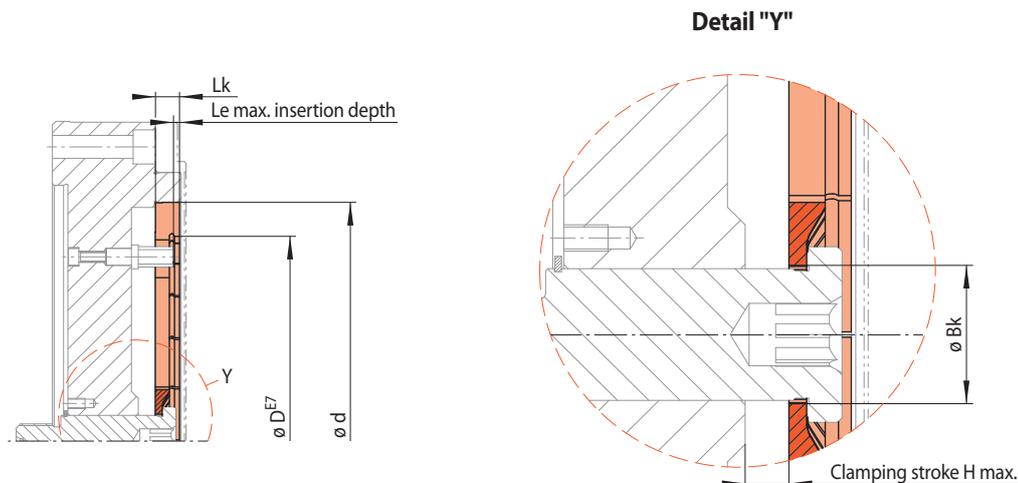
Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Fixture, the clamping diameter of your component, including component tolerance, and the insertion depth in your order:

Size: KFFF 120
 Clamping diameter: 105,47 mm
 Component tolerance: h6
 Insertion depth: 2,8 mm

➔ KFFF 120-105,47h6-2,8

for setup of Flat Element Flange Chucks KFFF
to different clamping diameters within a given size



24-1

| Size KFF ... | Achievable clamping diameter | Maximum diameter change** | Max. transmissible torque*** | Max. actuating force*** | Bk | H max. **** | Le max. | Lk | Art.-No. |
|--------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------|---------|----|----------|
| d mm | D* mm | Δ D mm | M ¹⁾ Nm | F N | mm | mm | mm | mm | 1190- |
| 42 | 30 - 36 | 0,15 | 20 - 24 | 2700 | 10,5 | 1,0 | 2 | 6 | 042002 |
| 47 | 35 - 41 | 0,15 | 54 - 61 | 5900 | 10,5 | 1,0 | 2 | 6 | 047002 |
| 52 | 40 - 46 | 0,15 | 69 - 78 | 5700 | 10,5 | 1,2 | 2 | 6 | 052002 |
| 62 | 45 - 54 | 0,20 | 120 - 140 | 9800 | 12,5 | 1,4 | 3 | 8 | 062002 |
| 70 | 52 - 62 | 0,20 | 155 - 185 | 9500 | 12,5 | 1,8 | 3 | 8 | 070002 |
| 80 | 62 - 72 | 0,21 | 215 - 245 | 9200 | 12,5 | 2,2 | 3 | 8 | 080002 |
| 90 | 72 - 80 | 0,21 | 280 - 310 | 8950 | 12,5 | 2,6 | 3 | 8 | 090002 |
| 100 | 80 - 90 | 0,27 | 440 - 490 | 14200 | 16,5 | 2,8 | 4 | 10 | 100002 |
| 110 | 90 - 100 | 0,27 | 550 - 610 | 14200 | 16,5 | 3,2 | 5 | 10 | 110002 |
| 120 | 100 - 110 | 0,27 | 680 - 740 | 14200 | 16,5 | 3,6 | 5 | 10 | 120002 |
| 130 | 110 - 120 | 0,30 | 730 - 780 | 13750 | 16,5 | 4,0 | 5 | 10 | 130002 |
| 140 | 120 - 130 | 0,33 | 780 - 840 | 13750 | 16,5 | 4,4 | 5 | 10 | 140002 |
| 155 | 130 - 140 | 0,36 | 1250 - 1300 | 19600 | 21,0 | 4,8 | 6 | 12 | 155002 |
| 170 | 140 - 155 | 0,40 | 1350 - 1500 | 19600 | 21,0 | 5,4 | 6 | 12 | 170002 |
| 185 | 155 - 170 | 0,46 | 1450 - 1600 | 19600 | 21,0 | 6,1 | 6 | 12 | 185002 |
| 200 | 170 - 185 | 0,50 | 1650 - 1750 | 19600 | 21,0 | 6,7 | 6 | 12 | 200002 |
| 220 | 185 - 200 | 0,56 | 1750 - 1850 | 18650 | 21,0 | 7,2 | 6 | 12 | 220002 |
| 240 | 200 - 220 | 0,50 | 2950 - 3350 | 29450 | 31,5 | 8,0 | 6 | 14 | 240002 |
| 260 | 220 - 240 | 0,66 | 3650 - 3900 | 33350 | 31,5 | 9,0 | 6 | 14 | 260002 |
| 280 | 240 - 260 | 0,73 | 4050 - 4350 | 34350 | 31,5 | 10,0 | 6 | 14 | 280002 |
| 300 | 260 - 280 | 0,74 | 4700 - 5050 | 34350 | 31,5 | 11,0 | 6 | 14 | 300002 |
| 325 | 280 - 300 | 0,74 | 4800 - 5200 | 29450 | 31,5 | 12,0 | 6 | 16 | 325002 |
| 350 | 300 - 325 | 0,74 | 5600 - 6100 | 29450 | 31,5 | 13,0 | 6 | 16 | 350002 |
| 375 | 325 - 350 | 0,74 | 6600 - 7150 | 29450 | 31,5 | 14,0 | 6 | 16 | 375002 |
| 400 | 350 - 375 | 0,86 | 6200 - 6700 | 29450 | 52,0 | 14,0 | 6 | 18 | 400002 |
| 425 | 375 - 400 | 0,86 | 7200 - 7700 | 29450 | 52,0 | 15,0 | 6 | 18 | 425002 |
| 455 | 400 - 425 | 0,86 | 8250 - 8750 | 29450 | 52,0 | 16,0 | 6 | 18 | 455002 |
| 485 | 425 - 455 | 0,98 | 6900 - 7400 | 24550 | 52,0 | 16,0 | 6 | 20 | 485002 |
| 520 | 455 - 485 | 0,98 | 7950 - 8450 | 24550 | 52,0 | 19,5 | 6 | 20 | 520002 |
| 560 | 485 - 520 | 0,98 | 9150 - 9850 | 24550 | 52,0 | 21,0 | 6 | 20 | 560002 |

* Clamping diameter adjustable to two places after the decimal point • ** of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element. • *** for clamping with pull-back action.

**** Clamping stroke H max. describes the load limit of the Clamping Element while activation without component.

¹⁾ The lower value refers to the smallest clamping diameter of the respective size, the higher value to the largest. For values between the two can be determined through interpolation.

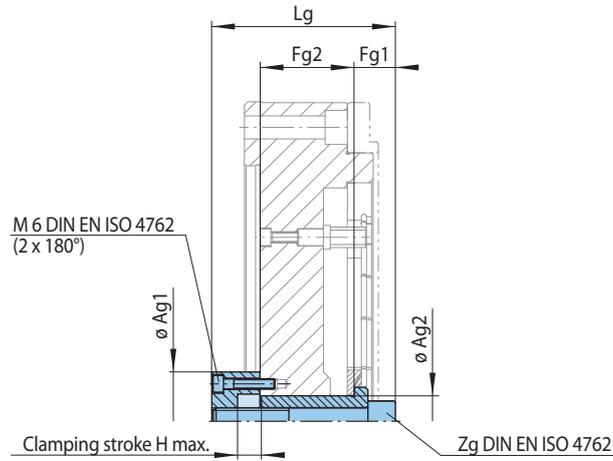
Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Element and the clamping diameter of your component, including component tolerance, in your order:

Size: KFF 62
Clamping diameter: 50,47 mm
Component tolerance: h6

➔ KFF 62-50,47h6

Assembly group for hand clamping (optional)



25-1

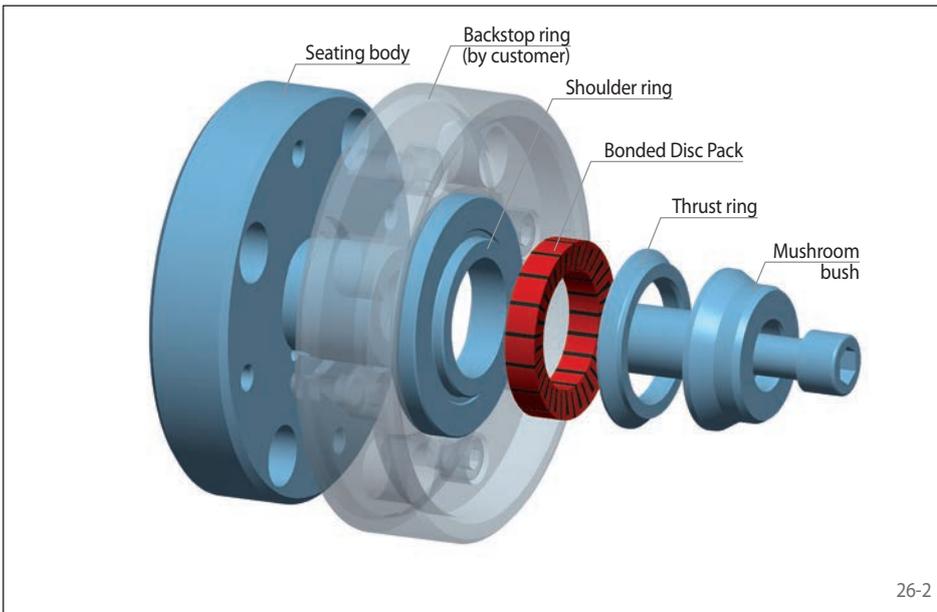
| for size | Max. permissible tightening torque | Ag1 | Ag2 | Fg1 | Fg2 | H max. | Lg | Zg | Art.-No. |
|----------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|------|----------|
| | M_A Nm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | 3182- |
| KFFF 110 | 25 | 43 | 16 | 16 | 27 | 3,2 | 59 | M 10 | 022900 |
| KFFF 120 | 25 | 43 | 16 | 16 | 27 | 3,6 | 59 | M 10 | 022900 |
| KFFF 130 | 24 | 43 | 16 | 16 | 27 | 4,0 | 59 | M 10 | 022900 |
| KFFF 140 | 24 | 43 | 16 | 16 | 27 | 4,4 | 59 | M 10 | 022900 |
| KFFF 155 | 40 | 48 | 20 | 19 | 35 | 4,8 | 79 | M 12 | 028900 |
| KFFF 170 | 40 | 48 | 20 | 19 | 35 | 5,4 | 79 | M 12 | 028900 |
| KFFF 185 | 40 | 48 | 20 | 19 | 35 | 6,1 | 79 | M 12 | 028900 |
| KFFF 200 | 40 | 48 | 20 | 19 | 35 | 6,7 | 79 | M 12 | 028900 |
| KFFF 220 | 38 | 48 | 20 | 19 | 35 | 7,2 | 79 | M 12 | 028900 |
| KFFF 240 | 77 | 58 | 30 | 24 | 54 | 8,0 | 106 | M 16 | 040900 |
| KFFF 260 | 88 | 58 | 30 | 24 | 54 | 9,0 | 106 | M 16 | 040900 |
| KFFF 280 | 90 | 58 | 30 | 24 | 54 | 10,0 | 106 | M 16 | 040900 |



26-1

Features

- For clamping diameters from 18 mm to 140 mm
- High true running accuracy $\leq 0,01$ mm
- Permissible component tolerance up to IT11
- Short or long clamping length possible
- Pull-back against external backstop surface or external backstop ring by the customer
- For thin-walled or solid components
- Hand clamping optional possible
- Impervious to ingress of foreign objects due to the rubberized slots in the Bonded Disc Pack

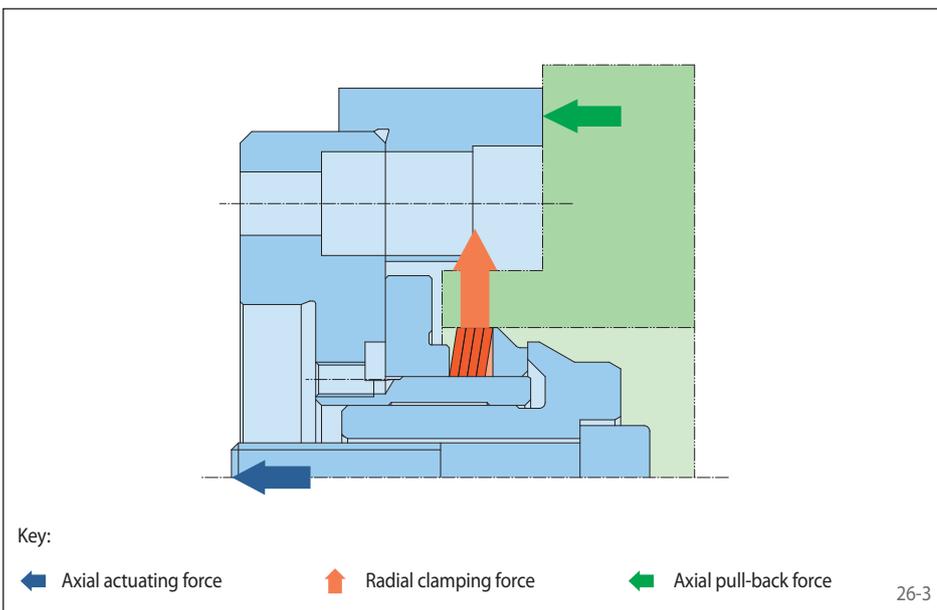


26-2

Configuration

The Bonded Disc Pack Flange Mandrel consists of a seating body, a shoulder ring, a Bonded Disc Pack, a thrust ring and a mushroom bush. A plate with a threaded bore is optionally available for hand clamping. The Bonded Disc Pack Flange Mandrel is attached to the machine with the seating body. The Clamping Fixture is actuated by the central bolt of the mushroom bush, which is connected to the machine power actuating unit. Depending on the required transmitted torque, Bonded Disc Packs of different widths may be installed. The required installation situations for the shoulder ring are shown in Fig. 27-2.

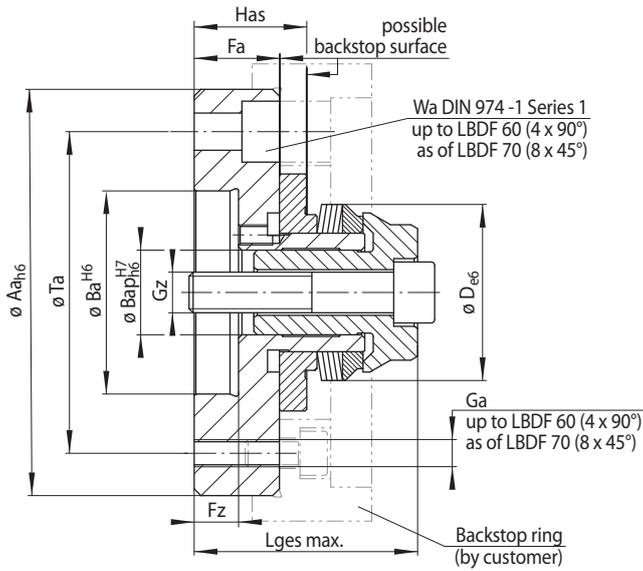
Intermediate Flanges and Spring Force Actuators are shown starting on page 58.



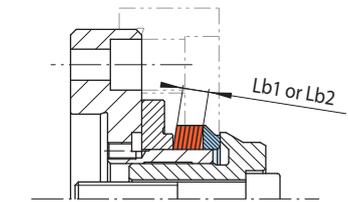
26-3

Clamping principle

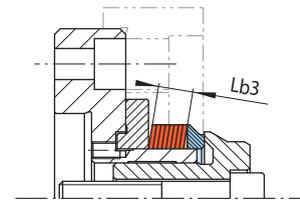
The Bonded Disc Pack sits pre-loaded on the seating diameter of the seating body. When axial actuating force is applied, the Bonded Disc Pack is raised to an upright position. The component is centred, pressed against the shoulder ring or the backstop and aligned flush. The tipping movement of the Bonded Disc Pack converts the axial actuating force into a radial clamping force that is up to ten times higher.



Installation situations



Bonded disc pack widths Lb1 and Lb2



Bonded disc pack width Lb3

27-1

27-2

| Size | Achievable clamping diameter D* mm | Maximum diameter change** Δ D mm | Bonded disc pack width Lb1 | | | Bonded disc pack width Lb2 | | | Bonded disc pack width Lb3 | | | Aa mm | Ba mm | Bap mm | Fa mm | Fz mm | Ga mm | Gz mm | Has mm | Lges max. mm | Ta mm | Wa mm |
|----------|--|--|----------------------------|---------|----------|----------------------------|---------|----------|----------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|
| | | | Lb1 mm | M Nm | Fm kN | Lb2 mm | M Nm | Fm kN | Lb3 mm | M Nm | Fm kN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LBDF 11 | 18 - 22 | 0,10 | 4 | 7 | 3,1 | 6 | 11 | 4,7 | 8 | 15 | 6,3 | 70 | 37 | 8 | 20 | 9 | M 6 | M 5 | 25 | 47 | 50 | 8 |
| LBDF 15 | 22 - 27 | 0,10 | 4 | 15 | 4,5 | 6 | 22 | 6,8 | 8 | 29 | 9,1 | 90 | 50 | 10 | 20 | 9 | M 6 | M 6 | 29,5 ¹⁾ | 54 | 70 | 8 |
| | 27 - 32 | 0,15 | 6 | 22 | 7,0 | 9 | 33 | 10,5 | 12 | 40 | 14,0 | 90 | 50 | 10 | 20 | 9 | M 6 | M 6 | 29,5 ²⁾ | 55 | 70 | 8 |
| LBDF 20 | 32 - 37 | 0,15 | 6 | 39 | 9,6 | 9 | 50 | 14,4 | 12 | 60 | 19,2 | 90 | 50 | 15 | 20 | 9 | M 6 | M 8 | 28 | 57 | 70 | 8 |
| | 37 - 42 | 0,15 | 6 | 38 | 8,4 | 9 | 50 | 12,6 | 12 | 60 | 16,8 | 90 | 50 | 15 | 20 | 9 | M 6 | M 8 | 28 | 57 | 70 | 8 |
| LBDF 25 | 37 - 42 | 0,15 | 6 | 60 | 12,0 | 9 | 90 | 18,0 | 12 | 120 | 24,0 | 90 | 50 | 18 | 25 | 11 | M 6 | M 10 | 34 | 67 | 70 | 8 |
| | 42 - 47 | 0,15 | 6 | 60 | 10,8 | 9 | 90 | 16,2 | 12 | 120 | 21,6 | 90 | 50 | 18 | 25 | 11 | M 6 | M 10 | 34 | 67 | 70 | 8 |
| LBDF 30 | 42 - 47 | 0,15 | 6 | 80 | 14,4 | 9 | 130 | 21,6 | 12 | 170 | 28,8 | 120 | 60 | 20 | 27 | 13 | M 8 | M 12 | 35 | 69 | 95 | 10 |
| | 47 - 52 | 0,15 | 6 | 80 | 12,8 | 9 | 120 | 19,2 | 12 | 160 | 25,6 | 120 | 60 | 20 | 27 | 13 | M 8 | M 12 | 35 | 69 | 95 | 10 |
| LBDF 35 | 47 - 52 | 0,15 | 6 | 120 | 17,2 | 9 | 190 | 25,8 | 12 | 250 | 34,4 | 120 | 60 | 20 | 25 | 13 | M 8 | M 12 | 33 | 69 | 95 | 10 |
| | 52 - 57 | 0,15 | 6 | 120 | 15,6 | 9 | 180 | 23,4 | 12 | 240 | 31,2 | 120 | 60 | 20 | 25 | 13 | M 8 | M 12 | 33 | 69 | 95 | 10 |
| LBDF 40 | 52 - 57 | 0,15 | 6 | 160 | 19,6 | 9 | 250 | 29,4 | 12 | 330 | 39,2 | 120 | 60 | 25 | 30 | 13 | M 8 | M 12 | 41 | 73 | 95 | 10 |
| | 57 - 62 | 0,15 | 6 | 160 | 18,4 | 9 | 240 | 27,6 | 12 | 320 | 36,8 | 120 | 60 | 25 | 30 | 13 | M 8 | M 12 | 41 | 73 | 95 | 10 |
| LBDF 45 | 57 - 62 | 0,15 | 6 | 210 | 22,4 | 9 | 320 | 33,6 | 12 | 420 | 44,8 | 120 | 60 | 30 | 35 | 16 | M 8 | M 16 | 48 | 84 | 95 | 10 |
| | 62 - 67 | 0,15 | 6 | 200 | 20,8 | 9 | 310 | 31,2 | 12 | 410 | 41,6 | 120 | 60 | 30 | 35 | 16 | M 8 | M 16 | 48 | 84 | 95 | 10 |
| LBDF 50 | 67 - 70 | 0,15 | 6 | 250 | 23,2 | 9 | 380 | 34,8 | 12 | 500 | 46,4 | 140 | 60 | 35 | 30 | 16 | M 8 | M 16 | 40,5 | 79,5 | 115 | 12 |
| | 70 - 75 | 0,25 | 6 | 250 | 24,0 | 10 | 430 | 40,0 | 16 | 680 | 64,0 | 140 | 60 | 35 | 30 | 16 | M 8 | M 16 | 40,5 ¹⁾ | 80 | 115 | 12 |
| | 75 - 80 | 0,25 | 6 | 250 | 22,8 | 10 | 420 | 38,0 | 16 | 670 | 60,8 | 140 | 60 | 35 | 30 | 16 | M 8 | M 16 | 40,5 ¹⁾ | 80 | 115 | 12 |
| LBDF 60 | 80 - 85 | 0,25 | 6 | 370 | 29,4 | 10 | 630 | 49,0 | 16 | 1000 | 78,4 | 160 | 90 | 40 | 35 | 16 | M 8 | M 16 | 49 | 96,5 | 135 | 12 |
| | 85 - 90 | 0,25 | 6 | 370 | 27,6 | 10 | 620 | 46,0 | 16 | 990 | 73,6 | 160 | 90 | 40 | 35 | 16 | M 8 | M 16 | 49 | 96,5 | 135 | 12 |
| LBDF 70 | 90 - 95 | 0,25 | 6 | 510 | 34,8 | 10 | 860 | 58,0 | 16 | 1370 | 92,8 | 160 | 90 | 45 | 37 | 16 | M 8 | M 16 | 52,5 | 101 | 135 | 12 |
| | 95 - 100 | 0,25 | 6 | 510 | 33,0 | 10 | 850 | 55,0 | 16 | 1360 | 88,0 | 160 | 90 | 45 | 37 | 16 | M 8 | M 16 | 52,5 | 101 | 135 | 12 |
| LBDF 80 | 100 - 105 | 0,25 | 6 | 660 | 39,6 | 10 | 1100 | 66,0 | 16 | 1760 | 105,6 | 185 | 125 | 50 | 45 | 14 | M 8 | M 20 | 69,5 | 121 | 160 | 12 |
| | 105 - 110 | 0,25 | 6 | 660 | 38,4 | 10 | 1100 | 64,0 | 16 | 1760 | 102,4 | 185 | 125 | 50 | 45 | 14 | M 8 | M 20 | 69,5 | 121 | 160 | 12 |
| LBDF 90 | 110 - 115 | 0,25 | 6 | 840 | 45,6 | 10 | 1400 | 76,0 | 16 | 2240 | 121,6 | 185 | 125 | 60 | 45 | 14 | M 8 | M 20 | 70 | 120,5 | 160 | 12 |
| | 115 - 120 | 0,25 | 6 | 840 | 43,2 | 10 | 1400 | 72,0 | 16 | 2240 | 115,2 | 185 | 125 | 60 | 45 | 14 | M 8 | M 20 | 70 | 120,5 | 160 | 12 |
| LBDF 100 | 120 - 125 | 0,25 | 6 | 1080 | 51,0 | 10 | 1800 | 85,0 | 16 | 2880 | 136,0 | 200 | 125 | 60 | 45 | 14 | M 8 | M 20 | 66 | 124 | 175 | 12 |
| | 125 - 130 | 0,25 | 6 | 1080 | 48,6 | 10 | 1800 | 81,0 | 16 | 2880 | 129,6 | 200 | 125 | 60 | 45 | 14 | M 8 | M 20 | 66 | 124,5 | 175 | 12 |
| | 130 - 140 | 0,35 | 6,3 | 950 | 43,9 | 10 | 1520 | 69,7 | 20 | 3040 | 139,4 | 200 | 125 | 60 | 45 | 14 | M 8 | M 20 | 66 | 126,5 | 175 | 12 |

* Clamping diameter from > up to ≤ adjustable to two places after the decimal point • ** of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element.

¹⁾ A number of different shoulder rings are available for sizes LBDF 15 D = 22 - 27. Consequently, when using Bonded Disc Pack widths of Lb3 dimension Has is reduced by 2,5 mm.

²⁾ A number of different shoulder rings are available for sizes LBDF 15 and LBDF 50, regardless of clamping diameter. Consequently, when using Bonded Disc Pack widths of Lb2 and Lb3, dimension Has is reduced by 2,5 mm with LBDF 15 and by 2 mm with LBDF 50.

Key

- D = Achievable clamping diameter
- Δ D = Maximum diameter change of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element
- Lb = Bonded disc pack width
- M = Max. transmissible torque
- Fm = Required actuating force for component clamping with pull-back action for max. transmissible torque

Example for ordering

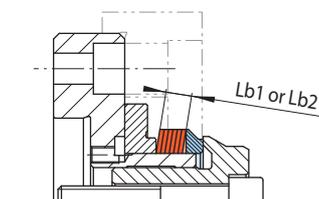
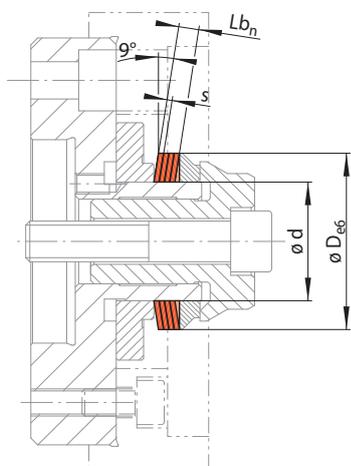
Please indicate the size of the Clamping Fixture and the clamping diameter of your component, including component tolerance, and the desired bonded disc pack width in your order:

Size: LBDF 11
 Clamping diameter: 21,47 mm
 Component tolerance: H7
 Bonded disc pack width: 4 mm

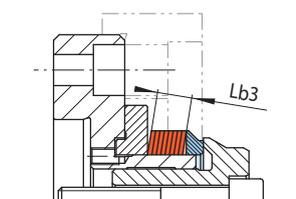
➔ LBDF 11-21,47H7-4

for setup of Bonded Disc Pack Flange Mandrels LBDF to different clamping diameters within a given size and high true running accuracy

Installation situations



Bonded disc pack widths Lb1 and Lb2



Bonded disc pack width Lb3

28-1

28-2

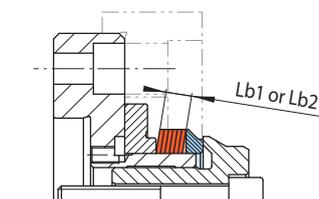
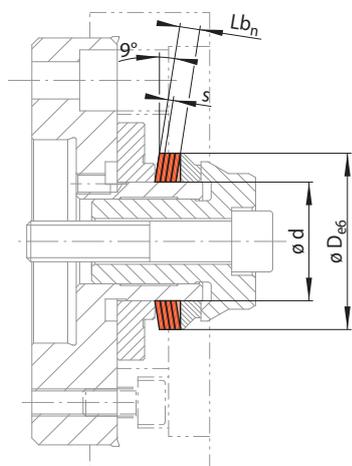
| Size LBD ... ¹⁾ | Clamping Discs LBD | | | | | | | Bonded Disc Packs LBD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------|------|-----|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------|-----|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | d | D* | ΔD | s | M ₁ | Fm ₁ | Fo ₁ | Art.-No. | Bonded disc pack width Lb1 | | | | Bonded disc pack width Lb2 | | | | Bonded disc pack width Lb3 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Lb1 | M _n | Fm _n | Fo _n | Art.-No. | Lb2 | M _n | Fm _n | Fo _n | Art.-No. | Lb3 | M _n | Fm _n | Fo _n |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | Nm | N | N | 1001- | mm | Nm | N | N | 3021- | mm | Nm | N | N | 3021- | mm | Nm | N | N | 3021- |
| 11 | 18 - 22 | 0,10 | 0,5 | 0,9 | 380 | 260 | 011001 | 4 | 7 | 3100 | 2100 | 011001 | 6 | 11 | 4700 | 3200 | 011002 | 8 | 15 | 6300 | 4300 | 011003 |
| 15 | 22 - 27 | 0,10 | 0,5 | 1,8 | 560 | 390 | 015001 | 4 | 15 | 4500 | 3200 | 015001 | 6 | 22 | 6800 | 4800 | 015002 | 8 | 29 | 9100 | 6400 | 015003 |
| | 27 - 32 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 2,7 | 870 | 630 | 015004 | 6 | 22 | 7000 | 5100 | 015004 | 9 | 33 | 10500 | 7700 | 015005 | 12 | 40 | 14000 | 10300 | 015006 |
| 20 | 32 - 37 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 4,9 | 1200 | 890 | 020001 | 6 | 39 | 9600 | 7200 | 020001 | 9 | 50 | 14400 | 10800 | 020002 | 12 | 60 | 19200 | 14400 | 020003 |
| | 37 - 42 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 4,7 | 1050 | 730 | 020004 | 6 | 38 | 8400 | 5900 | 020004 | 9 | 50 | 12600 | 8900 | 020005 | 12 | 60 | 16800 | 11900 | 020006 |
| 25 | 37 - 42 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 7,9 | 1500 | 1100 | 025001 | 6 | 60 | 12000 | 8800 | 025001 | 9 | 90 | 18000 | 13200 | 025002 | 12 | 120 | 24000 | 17600 | 025003 |
| | 42 - 47 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 7,5 | 1350 | 930 | 025004 | 6 | 60 | 10800 | 7500 | 025004 | 9 | 90 | 16200 | 11300 | 025005 | 12 | 120 | 21600 | 15100 | 025006 |
| 30 | 42 - 47 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 11 | 1800 | 1300 | 030001 | 6 | 80 | 14400 | 10400 | 030001 | 9 | 130 | 21600 | 15600 | 030002 | 12 | 170 | 28800 | 20800 | 030003 |
| | 47 - 52 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 10 | 1600 | 1100 | 030004 | 6 | 80 | 12800 | 8800 | 030004 | 9 | 120 | 19200 | 13200 | 030005 | 12 | 160 | 25600 | 17600 | 030006 |
| 35 | 47 - 52 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 16 | 2150 | 1550 | 035001 | 6 | 120 | 17200 | 12400 | 035001 | 9 | 190 | 25800 | 18600 | 035002 | 12 | 250 | 34400 | 24800 | 035003 |
| | 52 - 57 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 15 | 1950 | 1350 | 035004 | 6 | 120 | 15600 | 10800 | 035004 | 9 | 180 | 23400 | 16200 | 035005 | 12 | 240 | 31200 | 21600 | 035006 |
| 40 | 52 - 57 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 21 | 2450 | 1750 | 040001 | 6 | 160 | 19600 | 14000 | 040001 | 9 | 250 | 29400 | 21000 | 040002 | 12 | 330 | 39200 | 28000 | 040003 |
| | 57 - 62 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 20 | 2300 | 1550 | 040004 | 6 | 160 | 18400 | 12400 | 040004 | 9 | 240 | 27600 | 18600 | 040005 | 12 | 320 | 36800 | 24800 | 040006 |
| 45 | 57 - 62 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 27 | 2800 | 2000 | 045001 | 6 | 210 | 22400 | 16000 | 045001 | 9 | 320 | 33600 | 24000 | 045002 | 12 | 420 | 44800 | 32000 | 045003 |
| | 62 - 67 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 26 | 2600 | 1600 | 045004 | 6 | 200 | 20800 | 12800 | 045004 | 9 | 310 | 31200 | 19200 | 045005 | 12 | 410 | 41600 | 25600 | 045006 |
| 50 | 67 - 70 | 0,15 | 0,75 | 32 | 2900 | 2000 | 050004 | 6 | 250 | 23200 | 16000 | 050004 | 9 | 380 | 34800 | 24000 | 050005 | 12 | 500 | 46400 | 32000 | 050006 |
| | 70 - 75 | 0,25 | 1,0 | 43 | 4000 | 2900 | 050007 | 6 | 250 | 24000 | 17400 | 050007 | 10 | 430 | 40000 | 29000 | 050008 | 16 | 680 | 64000 | 46400 | 050009 |
| | 75 - 80 | 0,25 | 1,0 | 42 | 3800 | 2600 | 050010 | 6 | 250 | 22800 | 15600 | 050010 | 10 | 420 | 38000 | 26000 | 050011 | 16 | 670 | 60800 | 41600 | 050012 |

¹⁾ Intermediate sizes on request

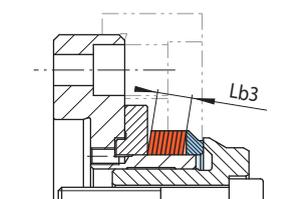
* Clamping diameter from > up to ≤ adjustable to two places after the decimal point

for setup of Bonded Disc Pack Flange Mandrels LBDF to different clamping diameters within a given size and high true running accuracy

Installation situations



Bonded disc pack widths Lb1 and Lb2



Bonded disc pack width Lb3

29-1

29-2

| Size LBD ... ¹⁾ | Clamping Discs LBD | | | | | | | Bonded Disc Packs LBD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------|------|-----|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------|------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | d | D* | ΔD | s | M ₁ | Fm ₁ | Fo ₁ | Art.-No. | Bonded disc pack width Lb1 | | | | Bonded disc pack width Lb2 | | | | Bonded disc pack width Lb3 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Lb1 | M _n | Fm _n | Fo _n | Art.-No. | Lb2 | M _n | Fm _n | Fo _n | Art.-No. | Lb3 | M _n | Fm _n | Fo _n |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | Nm | N | N | 1001- | mm | Nm | N | N | 3021- | mm | Nm | N | N | 3021- | mm | Nm | N | N | 3021- |
| 60 | 80 - 85 | 0,25 | 1,0 | 63 | 4900 | 3500 | 060001 | 6 | 370 | 29400 | 21000 | 060001 | 10 | 630 | 49000 | 35000 | 060002 | 16 | 1000 | 78400 | 56000 | 060003 |
| | 85 - 90 | 0,25 | 1,0 | 62 | 4600 | 3200 | 060004 | 6 | 370 | 27600 | 19200 | 060004 | 10 | 620 | 46000 | 32000 | 060005 | 16 | 990 | 73600 | 51200 | 060006 |
| 70 | 90 - 95 | 0,25 | 1,0 | 86 | 5800 | 4100 | 070001 | 6 | 510 | 34800 | 24600 | 070001 | 10 | 860 | 58000 | 41000 | 070002 | 16 | 1370 | 92800 | 65600 | 070003 |
| | 95 - 100 | 0,25 | 1,0 | 85 | 5500 | 3800 | 070004 | 6 | 510 | 33000 | 22800 | 070004 | 10 | 850 | 55000 | 38000 | 070005 | 16 | 1360 | 88000 | 60800 | 070006 |
| 80 | 100 - 105 | 0,25 | 1,0 | 110 | 6600 | 4700 | 080001 | 6 | 660 | 39600 | 28200 | 080001 | 10 | 1100 | 66000 | 47000 | 080002 | 16 | 1760 | 105600 | 75200 | 080003 |
| | 105 - 110 | 0,25 | 1,0 | 110 | 6400 | 4400 | 080004 | 6 | 660 | 38400 | 26400 | 080004 | 10 | 1100 | 64000 | 44000 | 080005 | 16 | 1760 | 102400 | 70400 | 080006 |
| 90 | 110 - 115 | 0,25 | 1,0 | 140 | 7600 | 5400 | 090001 | 6 | 840 | 45600 | 32400 | 090001 | 10 | 1400 | 76000 | 54000 | 090002 | 16 | 2240 | 121600 | 86400 | 090003 |
| | 115 - 120 | 0,25 | 1,0 | 140 | 7200 | 5000 | 090004 | 6 | 840 | 43200 | 30000 | 090004 | 10 | 1400 | 72000 | 50000 | 090005 | 16 | 2240 | 115200 | 80000 | 090006 |
| 100 | 120 - 125 | 0,25 | 1,0 | 180 | 8500 | 6000 | 100001 | 6 | 1080 | 51000 | 36000 | 100001 | 10 | 1800 | 85000 | 60000 | 100002 | 16 | 2880 | 136000 | 96000 | 100003 |
| | 125 - 130 | 0,25 | 1,0 | 180 | 8100 | 5600 | 100004 | 6 | 1080 | 48600 | 33600 | 100004 | 10 | 1800 | 81000 | 56000 | 100005 | 16 | 2880 | 129600 | 89600 | 100006 |
| | 130 - 140 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 190 | 8700 | 6200 | 100007 | 6,3 | 950 | 43900 | 31300 | 100007 | 10 | 1520 | 69700 | 49700 | 100008 | 20 | 3040 | 139400 | 99400 | 100009 |
| 115 | 140 - 150 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 260 | 10600 | 7700 | 115001 | 6,3 | 1310 | 53500 | 38900 | 115001 | 10 | 2080 | 85000 | 61800 | 115002 | 20 | 4160 | 170000 | 123600 | 115003 |
| | 150 - 160 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 260 | 10000 | 7000 | 115004 | 6,3 | 1310 | 50400 | 35300 | 115004 | 10 | 2080 | 80000 | 56100 | 115005 | 20 | 4160 | 160000 | 112200 | 115006 |
| 135 | 160 - 170 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 370 | 12800 | 9300 | 135001 | 6,3 | 1860 | 64600 | 46900 | 135001 | 10 | 2960 | 102600 | 74500 | 135002 | 20 | 5920 | 205200 | 149000 | 135003 |
| | 170 - 180 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 370 | 12000 | 8400 | 135004 | 6,3 | 1860 | 60500 | 42400 | 135004 | 10 | 2960 | 96100 | 67400 | 135005 | 20 | 5920 | 192200 | 134800 | 135006 |
| 155 | 180 - 190 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 500 | 14900 | 10700 | 155001 | 6,3 | 2520 | 75100 | 54000 | 155001 | 10 | 4000 | 119300 | 85800 | 155002 | 20 | 8000 | 238600 | 171600 | 155003 |
| | 190 - 200 | 0,35 | 1,25 | 500 | 14000 | 9700 | 155004 | 6,3 | 2520 | 70600 | 48900 | 155004 | 10 | 4000 | 112100 | 77700 | 155005 | 20 | 8000 | 224200 | 155400 | 155006 |

¹⁾ Intermediate sizes on request

* Clamping diameter from > up to ≤ adjustable to two places after the decimal point

Key

d = Seating diameter

D = Achievable clamping diameter

ΔD = Maximum diameter change of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element

s = Clamping disc thickness

n = Number of Clamping Discs (max. 16)

Lb_n = s · n

= Bonded disc pack width

$$M_n = M_1 \cdot n$$

= Max. transmissible torque

$$Fm_n = Fm_1 \cdot n$$

= Required actuating force for component clamping with pull-back action for max. transmissible torque

$$Fo_n = Fo_1 \cdot n$$

= Required actuating force for component clamping without pull-back action for max. transmissible torque

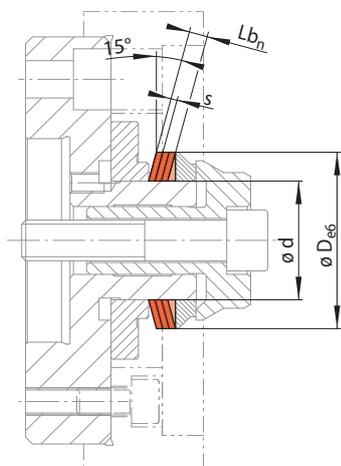
Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Element, the clamping diameter of your component, including component tolerance, and the desired bonded disc pack width in your order:

Size: LBD 11
 Clamping diameter: 21,47 mm
 Component tolerance: H7
 Bonded disc pack width: 4 mm

➔ LBD 11-21,47 H7-4

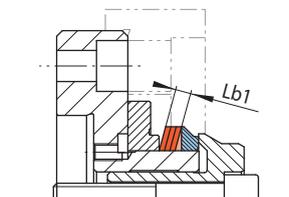
for setup of Bonded Disc Pack Flange Mandrels LIDF to different clamping diameters within a given size with large component tolerances, high true running accuracy and high clearance



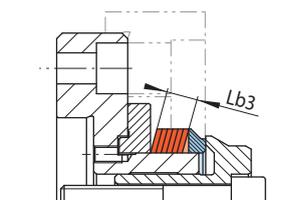
Key

- d = Seating diameter
- D = Achievable clamping diameter
- ΔD = Maximum diameter change of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element
- s = Clamping disc thickness
- n = Number of Clamping Discs (max. 16)
- $Lb_n = s \cdot n$
= Bonded disc pack width
- $M_n = M_1 \cdot n$
= Max. transmissible torque
- $Fm_n = Fm_1 \cdot n$
= Required actuating force for component clamping with pull-back action
- $Fo_n = Fo_1 \cdot n$
= Required actuating force for component clamping without pull-back action

Installation situations



Bonded disc pack widths Lb1



Bonded disc pack width Lb3

30-1

30-2

| Size LID ... | Clamping Discs LID | | | | | | | Bonded Disc Packs LID | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|-----|------------|-----|-------|--------|--------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| | d | D* | ΔD | s | M_1 | Fm_1 | Fo_1 | Art.-No. | Bonded disc pack width Lb1 | | | | | Bonded disc pack width Lb3 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Lb1 | M_n | Fm_n | Fo_n | Art.-No. | Lb3 | M_n | Fm_n | Fo_n | Art.-No. |
| mm | mm | mm | mm | Nm | N | N | 1003- | mm | Nm | N | N | 3023- | mm | Nm | N | N | 3023- | |
| 15 | 32 - 37 | 0,7 | 0,75 | 2,5 | 1000 | 830 | 015002 | 6 | 20 | 8000 | 6640 | 015006 | 12 | 40 | 16000 | 13280 | 015007 | |
| | 37 - 42 | 0,7 | 0,75 | 4,5 | 1400 | 1150 | 020002 | 6 | 36 | 11200 | 9200 | 020004 | 12 | 72 | 22400 | 18400 | 020005 | |
| 25 | 42 - 47 | 0,7 | 0,75 | 7,5 | 1850 | 1500 | 025002 | 6 | 60 | 14800 | 12000 | 025003 | 12 | 120 | 29600 | 24000 | 025004 | |
| | 47 - 52 | 0,7 | 0,75 | 10 | 2150 | 1750 | 030002 | 6 | 80 | 17200 | 14000 | 030006 | 12 | 160 | 34400 | 28000 | 030007 | |
| 35 | 52 - 57 | 0,7 | 0,75 | 14 | 2500 | 2000 | 035002 | 6 | 112 | 20000 | 16000 | 035006 | 12 | 224 | 40000 | 32000 | 035007 | |
| | 57 - 62 | 0,7 | 0,75 | 19 | 2900 | 2350 | 040002 | 6 | 152 | 23200 | 18800 | 040008 | 12 | 304 | 26400 | 37600 | 040009 | |
| 45 | 62 - 67 | 0,7 | 0,75 | 25 | 3350 | 2700 | 045002 | 6 | 200 | 26800 | 21600 | 045004 | 12 | 400 | 53600 | 43200 | 045005 | |
| | 67 - 70 | 0,7 | 0,75 | 32 | 3800 | 3050 | 050004 | 6 | 256 | 30400 | 24400 | 050012 | 12 | 512 | 60800 | 48800 | 050013 | |
| 50 | 70 - 75 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 42 | 5250 | 4300 | 050005 | 8 | 336 | 42000 | 34400 | 050014 | 16 | 672 | 84000 | 68800 | 050015 | |
| | 75 - 80 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 41 | 4900 | 4000 | 050006 | 8 | 328 | 39200 | 32000 | 050016 | 16 | 656 | 78400 | 64000 | 050017 | |
| | 80 - 85 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 62 | 6350 | 5200 | 060003 | 8 | 496 | 50800 | 41600 | 060005 | 16 | 992 | 101600 | 83200 | 060006 | |
| 60 | 85 - 90 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 60 | 6000 | 4850 | 060004 | 8 | 480 | 48000 | 38800 | 060007 | 16 | 960 | 96000 | 77600 | 060008 | |
| | 90 - 95 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 85 | 7500 | 6150 | 070003 | 8 | 680 | 60000 | 49200 | 070005 | 16 | 1360 | 120000 | 98400 | 070006 | |
| 70 | 95 - 100 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 85 | 7200 | 5800 | 070004 | 8 | 680 | 57600 | 46400 | 070007 | 16 | 1360 | 115200 | 92800 | 070008 | |
| | 100 - 105 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 110 | 8600 | 7100 | 080003 | 8 | 880 | 68800 | 56800 | 080012 | 16 | 1760 | 137600 | 113600 | 080013 | |
| 80 | 105 - 110 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 110 | 8350 | 6800 | 080004 | 8 | 880 | 66800 | 54400 | 080014 | 16 | 1760 | 133600 | 108800 | 080015 | |
| | 110 - 115 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 140 | 9850 | 8150 | 090003 | 8 | 1120 | 78800 | 65200 | 090010 | 16 | 2240 | 157600 | 130400 | 090011 | |
| 90 | 115 - 120 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 140 | 9500 | 7700 | 090004 | 8 | 1120 | 76000 | 61600 | 090012 | 16 | 2240 | 152000 | 123200 | 090013 | |
| | 120 - 125 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 160 | 10000 | 8250 | 100004 | 8 | 1280 | 80000 | 66000 | 100007 | 16 | 2560 | 160000 | 132000 | 100008 | |
| 100 | 125 - 130 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 175 | 10600 | 8600 | 100005 | 8 | 1400 | 84800 | 68800 | 100009 | 16 | 2800 | 169600 | 137600 | 100010 | |
| | 130 - 140 | 1,0 | 1,25 | 190 | 11500 | 9400 | 100006 | 10 | 1520 | 92000 | 75200 | 100011 | 20 | 3040 | 184000 | 150400 | 100012 | |
| 115 | 140 - 150 | 1,0 | 1,25 | 255 | 13900 | 11500 | 115002 | 10 | 2040 | 111200 | 92000 | 115003 | 20 | 4080 | 222400 | 184000 | 115004 | |
| 125 | 150 - 160 | 1,0 | 1,25 | 310 | 15600 | 12900 | 125002 | 10 | 2480 | 124800 | 103200 | 125004 | 20 | 4960 | 249600 | 206400 | 125005 | |
| 135 | 160 - 170 | 1,0 | 1,25 | 365 | 16800 | 13900 | 135002 | 10 | 2920 | 134400 | 111200 | 135003 | 20 | 5840 | 268800 | 222400 | 135004 | |
| 145 | 170 - 180 | 1,0 | 1,25 | 430 | 18500 | 15300 | 145002 | 10 | 3440 | 148000 | 122400 | 145005 | 20 | 6880 | 296000 | 244800 | 145006 | |
| 155 | 180 - 190 | 1,0 | 1,25 | 490 | 19700 | 16200 | 155003 | 10 | 3920 | 157600 | 129600 | 155005 | 20 | 7840 | 315200 | 259200 | 155006 | |
| | 190 - 200 | 1,0 | 1,25 | 475 | 18000 | 14600 | 155004 | 10 | 3800 | 144000 | 116900 | 155007 | 20 | 7600 | 288000 | 233600 | 155008 | |

* Clamping diameter from > up to ≤ adjustable to two places after the decimal point

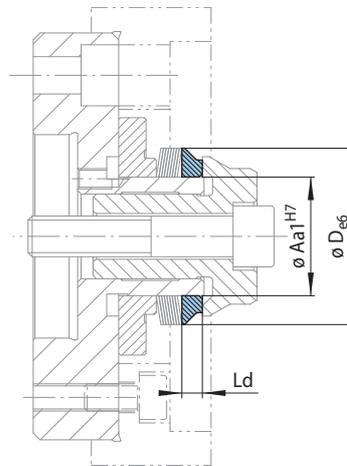
The Bonded Disc Packs LID have a larger taper angle than the Bonded Disc Packs LBD. This makes it possible to clamp larger component tolerances up to IT14 securely. The achievable true running accuracy is ≤ 0,015 mm. Bonded Disc Packs LID can limited be used in Bonded Disc Pack Flange Mandrels. We request that you contact us.

Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Element, the clamping diameter of your component, including component tolerance, and the desired bonded disc pack width in your order:

Size: LID 15
 Clamping diameter: 35,47 mm
 Component tolerance: H7
 Bonded disc pack width: 6 mm
 ➔ LID 15-35,47H7-6

Thrust ring

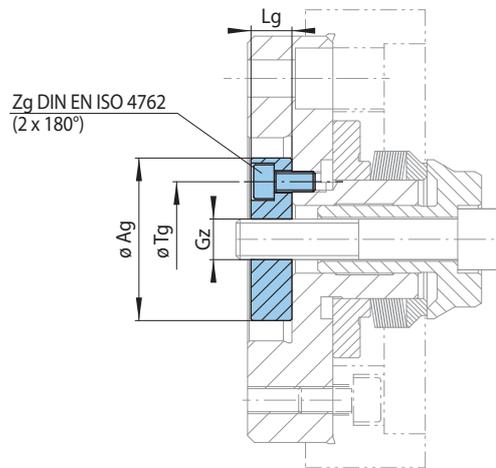


31-1

| for size | Aa1 | D* | Ld | Art-No. |
|----------|-----|-----------|----|---------|
| | mm | mm | mm | 1116- |
| LBDF 11 | 11 | 18 - 22 | 5 | 011001 |
| LBDF 15 | 15 | 22 - 27 | 5 | 015001 |
| | 15 | 27 - 32 | 5 | 015002 |
| | 15 | 32 - 37 | 5 | 015003 |
| LBDF 20 | 20 | 32 - 37 | 5 | 020001 |
| | 20 | 37 - 42 | 5 | 020002 |
| LBDF 25 | 25 | 37 - 42 | 5 | 025001 |
| | 25 | 42 - 47 | 5 | 025002 |
| LBDF 30 | 30 | 42 - 47 | 6 | 030001 |
| | 30 | 47 - 52 | 6 | 030002 |
| LBDF 35 | 35 | 47 - 52 | 6 | 035001 |
| | 35 | 52 - 57 | 6 | 035002 |
| LBDF 40 | 40 | 52 - 57 | 6 | 040001 |
| | 40 | 57 - 62 | 6 | 040002 |
| LBDF 45 | 45 | 57 - 62 | 6 | 045001 |
| | 45 | 62 - 67 | 6 | 045002 |
| LBDF 50 | 50 | 67 - 70 | 6 | 050002 |
| | 50 | 70 - 75 | 6 | 050003 |
| | 50 | 75 - 80 | 6 | 050004 |
| LBDF 60 | 60 | 80 - 85 | 6 | 060001 |
| | 60 | 85 - 90 | 6 | 060002 |
| LBDF 70 | 70 | 90 - 95 | 6 | 070001 |
| | 70 | 95 - 100 | 6 | 070002 |
| LBDF 80 | 80 | 100 - 105 | 8 | 080001 |
| | 80 | 105 - 110 | 8 | 080002 |
| LBDF 90 | 90 | 110 - 115 | 8 | 090001 |
| | 90 | 115 - 120 | 8 | 090002 |
| LBDF 100 | 100 | 120 - 125 | 8 | 100001 |
| | 100 | 125 - 130 | 8 | 100002 |
| | 100 | 130 - 140 | 8 | 100004 |

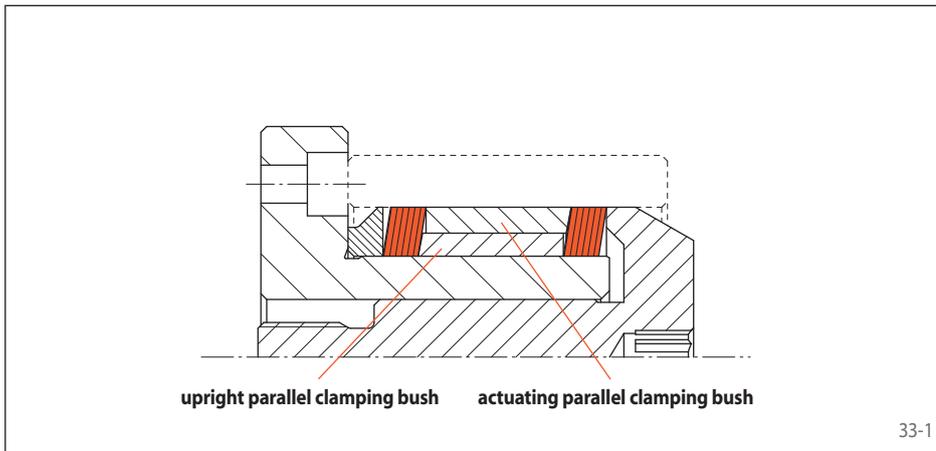
* Clamping diameter from > up to ≤ adjustable to two places after the decimal point • $\varnothing D_{e6}$ for thrust ring and disc / bonded disc pack has to be manufactured in same nominal dimensions.

Assembly group for hand clamping (optional)



32-1

| for size | Max. permissible tightening torque M_A for bonded disc pack width | | | Ag mm | Gz | Lg mm | Tg mm | Zg | Art.-No. 3128- |
|----------|--|-------|-------|----------|------|----------|----------|-----|-------------------|
| | Lb1 | Lb2 | Lb3 | | | | | | |
| | Nm | Nm | Nm | | | | | | |
| LBDF 11 | 2,5 | 3,9 | 5,2 | 36 | M 5 | 8 | 24 | M 5 | 036900 |
| LBDF 15 | 4,5 | 6,7 | 9,1 | 36 | M 6 | 8 | 24 | M 5 | 036901 |
| | 6,9 | 10,4 | 14,0 | 36 | M 6 | 8 | 24 | M 5 | 036901 |
| LBDF 20 | 12,7 | 19,0 | 25,4 | 36 | M 8 | 8 | 24 | M 5 | 036902 |
| | 11,1 | 16,7 | 22,2 | 36 | M 8 | 8 | 24 | M 5 | 036902 |
| LBDF 25 | 19,5 | 29,2 | 38,9 | 43 | M 10 | 10 | 30 | M 6 | 043900 |
| | 17,5 | 26,3 | 35,0 | 43 | M 10 | 10 | 30 | M 6 | 043900 |
| LBDF 30 | 28,1 | 42,2 | 56,3 | 48 | M 12 | 12 | 34 | M 6 | 048900 |
| | 25,0 | 37,5 | 50,0 | 48 | M 12 | 12 | 34 | M 6 | 048900 |
| LBDF 35 | 33,6 | 50,4 | 67,2 | 48 | M 12 | 12 | 34 | M 6 | 048900 |
| | 30,5 | 45,7 | 61,0 | 48 | M 12 | 12 | 34 | M 6 | 048900 |
| LBDF 40 | 38,3 | 57,4 | 76,6 | 48 | M 12 | 12 | 34 | M 6 | 048900 |
| | 36,0 | 53,9 | 71,9 | 48 | M 12 | 12 | 34 | M 6 | 048900 |
| LBDF 45 | 57,0 | 85,6 | 114,1 | 58 | M 16 | 15 | 44 | M 6 | 058900 |
| | 53,0 | 79,5 | 105,9 | 58 | M 16 | 15 | 44 | M 6 | 058900 |
| LBDF 50 | 59,1 | 88,6 | 118,2 | 58 | M 16 | 15 | 44 | M 6 | 058900 |
| | 61,1 | 101,9 | 163,0 | 58 | M 16 | 15 | 44 | M 6 | 058900 |
| | 58,1 | 96,8 | 154,8 | 58 | M 16 | 15 | 44 | M 6 | 058900 |
| LBDF 60 | 74,9 | 124,8 | 199,6 | 68 | M 16 | 15 | 54 | M 6 | 068900 |
| | 70,3 | 117,1 | 187,4 | 68 | M 16 | 15 | 54 | M 6 | 068900 |
| LBDF 70 | 88,6 | 147,7 | 235,9 | 68 | M 16 | 15 | 54 | M 6 | 068900 |
| | 84,0 | 140,0 | 223,7 | 68 | M 16 | 15 | 54 | M 6 | 068900 |
| LBDF 80 | 126,4 | 210,7 | 337,1 | 89,5 | M 20 | 20 | 72 | M 8 | 089900 |
| | 122,6 | 204,3 | 326,9 | 89,5 | M 20 | 20 | 72 | M 8 | 089900 |
| LBDF 90 | 145,6 | 242,6 | 388,2 | 89,5 | M 20 | 20 | 72 | M 8 | 089900 |
| | 137,9 | 229,8 | 367,8 | 89,5 | M 20 | 20 | 72 | M 8 | 089900 |
| LBDF 100 | 162,8 | 271,3 | 432,9 | 89,5 | M 20 | 20 | 72 | M 8 | 089900 |
| | 155,2 | 258,6 | 412,5 | 89,5 | M 20 | 20 | 72 | M 8 | 089900 |
| | 140,1 | 222,5 | 443,7 | 89,5 | M 20 | 20 | 72 | M 8 | 089900 |



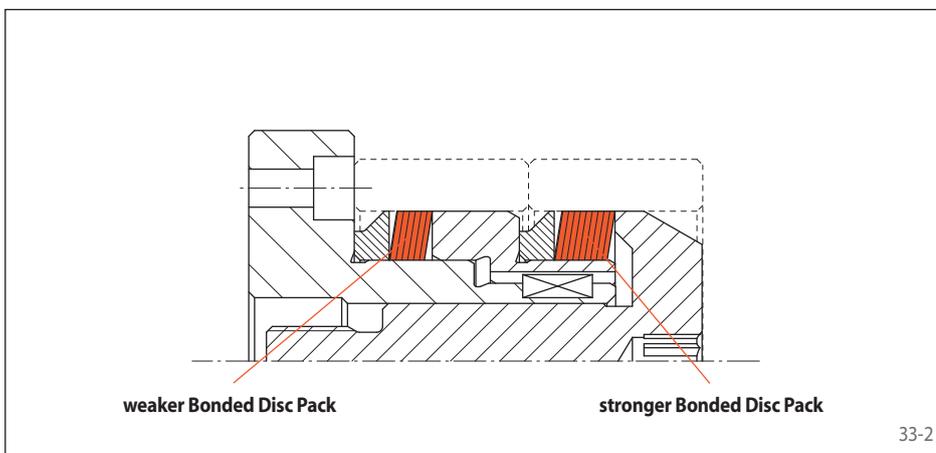
Parallel Bonded Disc Pack Flange Mandrel

to transmit high operating torque and for clamping in long bores with tolerance $\leq IT7$.

Functional principle:

The upright parallel clamping bush remains stationary and retains the Bonded Disc Pack in position, the actuating bush transmits the actuating force by axial movement.

Precondition:

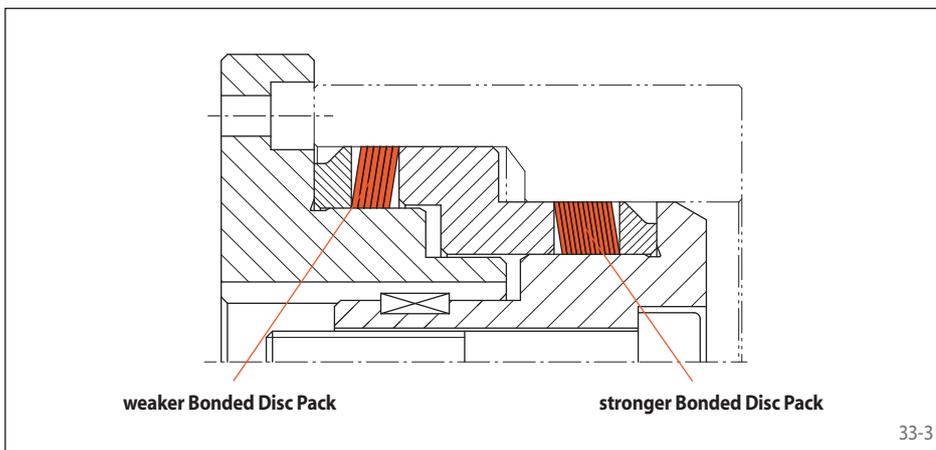


Series Bonded Disc Pack Flange Mandrel

for clamping two identical components.

Functional principle:

The weaker Bonded Disc Pack is raised first. It clamps the first component. Then the stronger Bonded Disc Pack is raised and clamps the second component. Alignment with the first component is achieved through pull-back action.

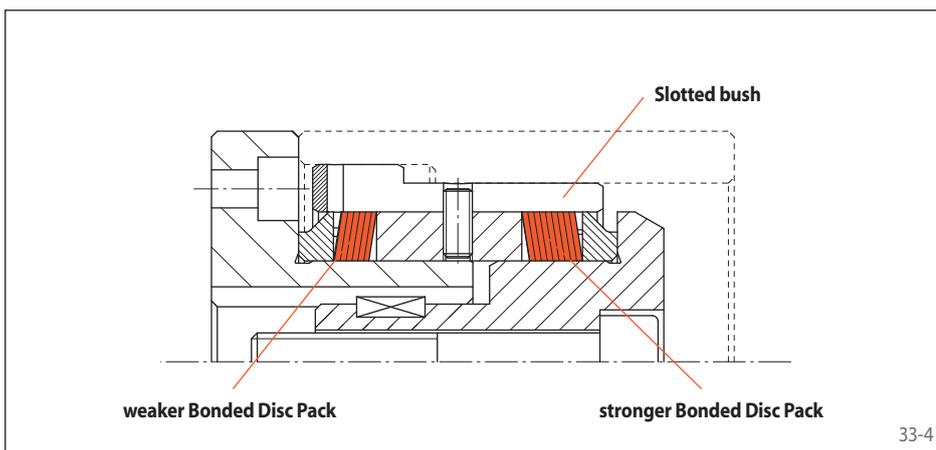


Direct Differential Bonded Disc Pack Flange Mandrel

for clamping components with two different clamping diameters.

Functional principle:

The weaker Bonded Disc Pack is raised first. It centres the component and presses it against the backstop surface for alignment. Only then does the stronger Bonded Disc Pack centre the component at the second clamping point.

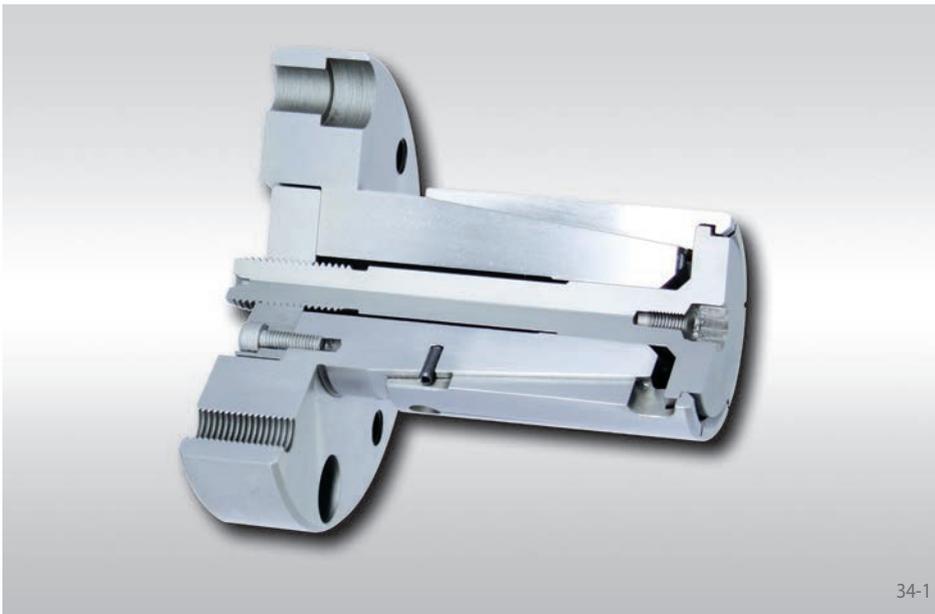


Indirect Differential Bonded Disc Pack Flange Mandrel

for clamping components with two different clamping diameters on sensitive surface.

Functional principle:

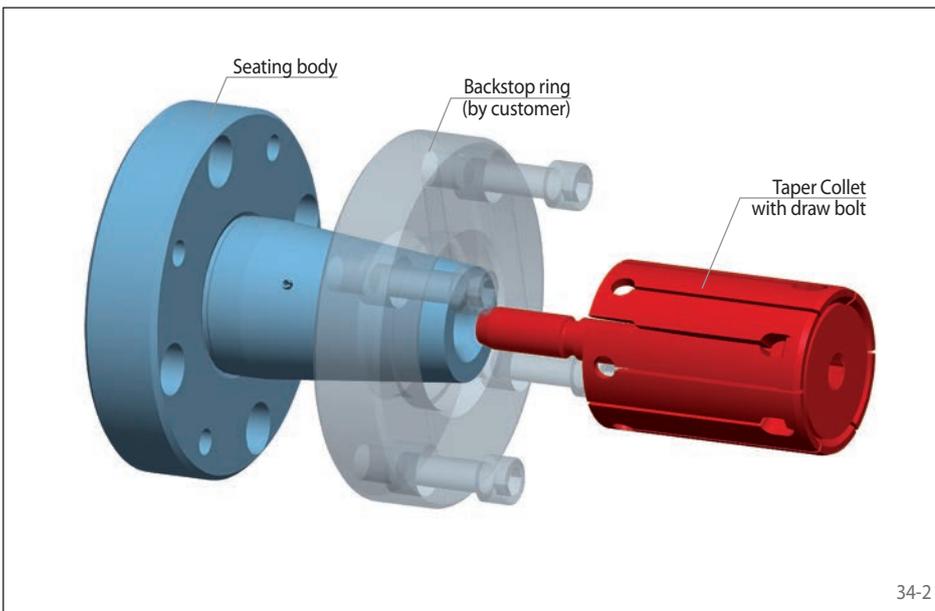
The weaker Bonded Disc Pack is raised first. It centres the component and presses it against the backstop surface for alignment. Only then does the stronger Bonded Disc Pack centre the component. By changing the slotted bush different components can be clamped.



34-1

Features

- For clamping diameters from 11,9 mm to 132 mm
- High true running accuracy $\leq 0,01$ mm
- Permissible component tolerance up to IT15
- Pull-back against external backstop surface or external backstop ring by the customer
- For thin-walled or solid components
- Hand clamping optional possible

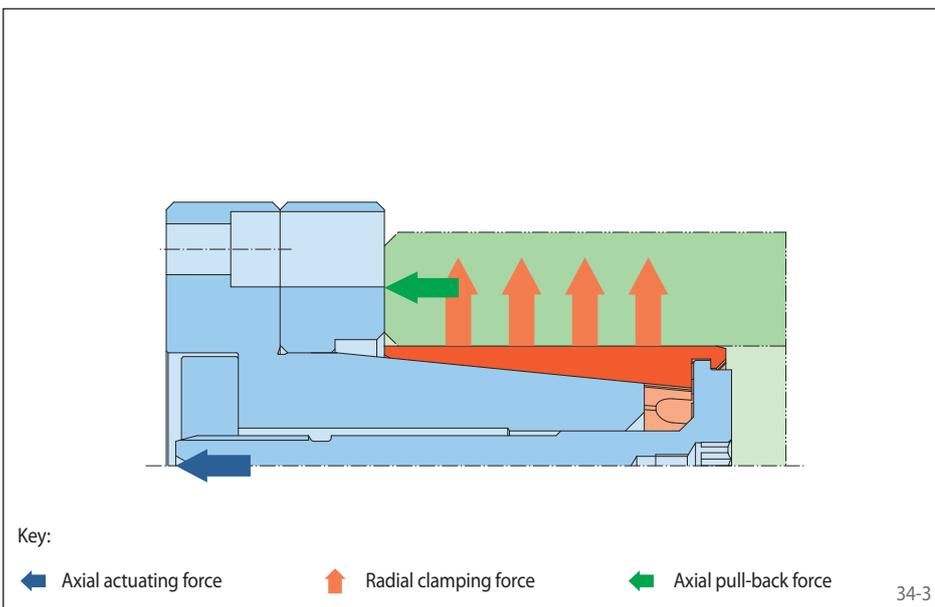


34-2

Configuration

The Taper Collet Flange Mandrel consists of a seating body and a Taper Collet with draw bolt. Taper Collets with hexagon head or pre-centering and a plate with threaded bore are optionally available. The Taper Collet Flange Mandrel is attached to the machine with the seating body. The Clamping Fixture is actuated by the draw bolt, which is connected to the machine power actuating unit.

Intermediate Flanges and Spring Force Actuators are shown starting on page 58.

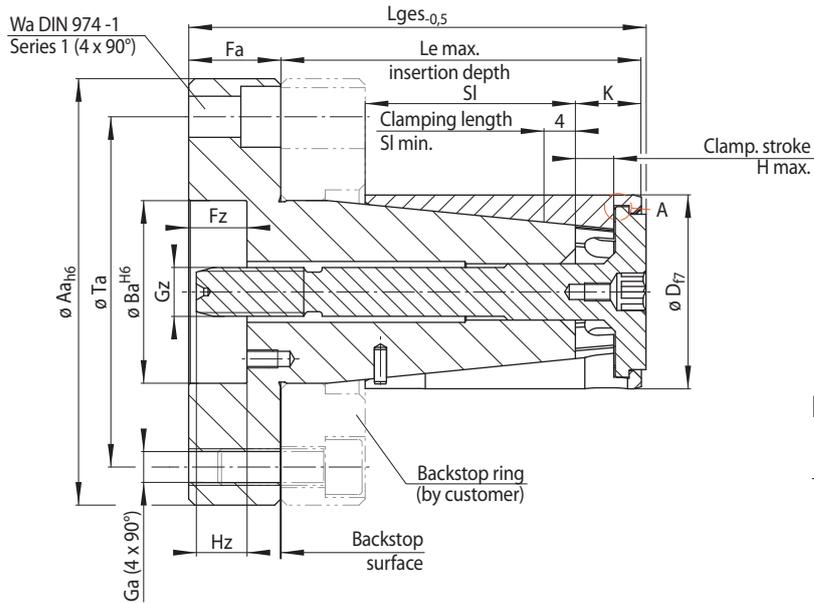
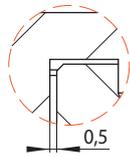


34-3

Clamping principle

For clamping, the Taper Collet is pulled against the seating body and radially expands over the cone of basebody. The component is centred, pressed against the backstop and aligned flush.

Detail „A“



Please note



35-1

| Size | Clamping range D ¹⁾ mm | Maximum diameter change* Δ D mm | Max. transmissible torque** M Nm | Max. actuating force** F N | Aa | Ba | Fa | Fz | Ga | Gz | H max. | Hz | K | Le max. | Lges | SI | Ta | Wa |
|---------|---|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----|----|----|----|------|------|--------|-------|-------|---------|--------|-------|-----|----|
| BKDF 6 | 11,90 - 15,00 | 0,6 | 11 | 5000 | 70 | 37 | 20 | 9 | M 8 | M 5 | 4,1 | 18,4 | 8,1 | 31,9 | 53,1 | 14,9 | 50 | 8 |
| BKDF 7 | 14,70 - 20,90 | 1,2 | 13 | 5000 | 70 | 37 | 20 | 9 | M 8 | M 5 | 6,9 | 18,4 | 10,9 | 46,9 | 69,6 | 24,1 | 50 | 8 |
| BKDF 12 | 20,70 - 27,90 | 1,2 | 44 | 12000 | 70 | 37 | 20 | 9 | M 8 | M 8 | 6,95 | 16,35 | 11,45 | 61,45 | 84,65 | 33,55 | 50 | 8 |
| BKDF 18 | 27,70 - 32,80 | 1,2 | 58 | 12000 | 70 | 37 | 20 | 9 | M 8 | M 8 | 7,0 | 16,4 | 11,5 | 60,5 | 82,0 | 33,5 | 50 | 8 |
| BKDF 19 | 32,60 - 42,80 | 1,2 | 114 | 20000 | 90 | 50 | 30 | 14 | M 8 | M 12 | 7,0 | 18,3 | 13,0 | 82,0 | 113,5 | 52,0 | 70 | 8 |
| BKDF 27 | 42,60 - 51,80 | 1,2 | 147 | 20000 | 90 | 50 | 30 | 14 | M 8 | M 12 | 7,0 | 18,3 | 13,0 | 82,0 | 113,5 | 52,0 | 70 | 8 |
| BKDF 32 | 51,60 - 64,00 | 2,4 | 273 | 30000 | 120 | 60 | 30 | 19 | M 10 | M 16 | 13,0 | 16,5 | 21,5 | 117,5 | 149,0 | 68,5 | 95 | 10 |
| BKDF 43 | 63,60 - 72,00 | 2,4 | 333 | 30000 | 140 | 60 | 30 | 19 | M 12 | M 16 | 13,0 | 16,5 | 21,5 | 117,5 | 149,0 | 68,5 | 115 | 12 |
| BKDF 44 | 71,60 - 82,00 | 2,4 | 373 | 30000 | 140 | 60 | 30 | 19 | M 12 | M 16 | 13,0 | 16,5 | 21,5 | 147,5 | 179,0 | 98,5 | 115 | 12 |
| BKDF 54 | 81,60 - 132,00 | 2,4 | 424 | 30000 | 140 | 60 | 30 | 19 | M 12 | M 16 | 13,05 | 16,45 | 21,55 | 147,55 | 179,05 | 98,45 | 115 | 12 |

¹⁾ Please note the standard clamping ranges according to the tables on the next pages „Clamping Elements Taper Collets“.

* of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element.

** for clamping with pull-back action.

Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Fixture and the clamping range of the requested Taper Collet, in your order:

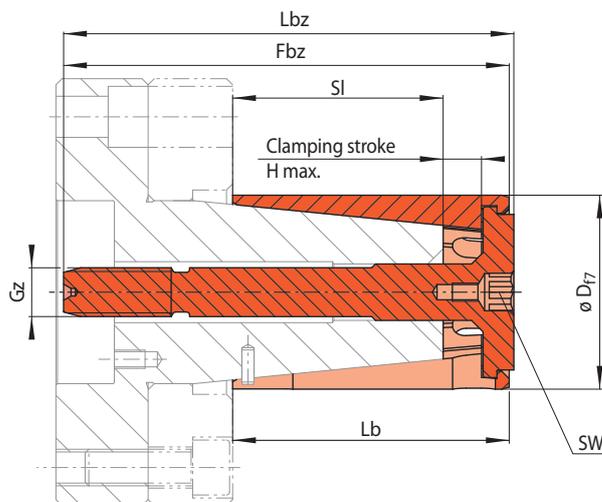
Size: BKDF 27
Clamping range: 46,60 - 47,80 mm
➔ BKDF 27-46,60-47,80

Insertion depth

The minimum insertion depth $Le_{min.}$ is derived according to the following formula from the component chamfer length Lf and dimension K :

$$Le_{min.} = K + Lf + 4 \text{ mm (SI}_{min.})$$

for setup of Taper Collet Flange Mandrels BKDF
to different clamping diameters within a given size



Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Element and the clamping range of the requested Taper Collet, in your order:

Size: **BKD 27**
Clamping range: **46,60 - 47,80 mm**
➔ **BKD 27-46,60-47,80**

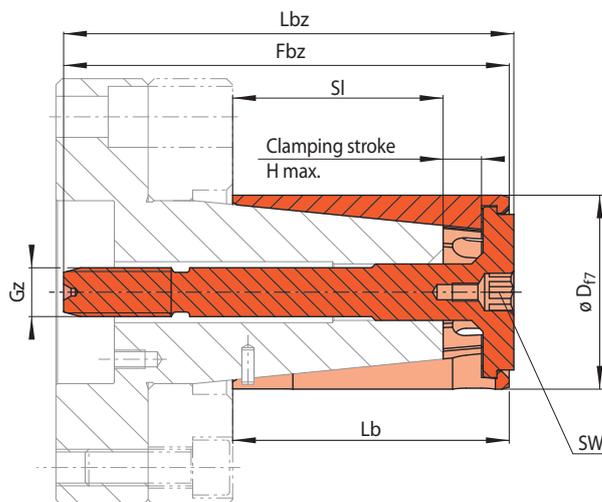
36-1

| Size BKD ... | Clamping range ¹⁾ | | Max. transmissible torque* | Max. actuating force* | Tightening torque for hand clamping* | Fbz | Gz | H max. | Lb | Lbz | SI | SW | Art.-No. |
|--------------|------------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|--------|-------|-------|----|---------------|----------|
| | D mm | M Nm | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6** | 11,90 - 12,50 | 11 | 5000 | 5 | 61,3 | M 5 | 4,1 | 23 | 62,5 | 14,9 | 3 | 006103-011.90 | |
| | 12,40 - 13,00 | 11 | 5000 | 5 | 61,3 | M 5 | 4,1 | 23 | 62,5 | 14,9 | 3 | 006103-012.40 | |
| | 12,90 - 13,50 | 11 | 5000 | 5 | 61,3 | M 5 | 4,1 | 23 | 62,5 | 14,9 | 3 | 006103-012.90 | |
| | 13,40 - 14,00 | 11 | 5000 | 5 | 61,3 | M 5 | 4,1 | 23 | 62,5 | 14,9 | 3 | 006103-013.40 | |
| | 13,90 - 14,50 | 11 | 5000 | 5 | 61,3 | M 5 | 4,1 | 23 | 62,5 | 14,9 | 3 | 006103-013.90 | |
| | 14,40 - 15,00 | 11 | 5000 | 5 | 61,3 | M 5 | 4,1 | 23 | 62,5 | 14,9 | 3 | 006103-014.40 | |
| 7 | 14,70 - 15,90 | 13 | 5000 | 5 | 76,3 | M 5 | 6,9 | 35 | 79,0 | 24,1 | 3 | 007106-014.70 | |
| | 15,70 - 16,90 | 13 | 5000 | 5 | 76,3 | M 5 | 6,9 | 35 | 79,0 | 24,1 | 3 | 007106-015.70 | |
| | 16,70 - 17,90 | 13 | 5000 | 5 | 76,3 | M 5 | 6,9 | 35 | 79,0 | 24,1 | 3 | 007106-016.70 | |
| | 17,70 - 18,90 | 13 | 5000 | 5 | 76,3 | M 5 | 6,9 | 35 | 79,0 | 24,1 | 3 | 007106-017.70 | |
| | 18,70 - 19,90 | 13 | 5000 | 5 | 76,3 | M 5 | 6,9 | 35 | 79,0 | 24,1 | 3 | 007106-018.70 | |
| | 19,70 - 20,90 | 13 | 5000 | 5 | 76,3 | M 5 | 6,9 | 35 | 79,0 | 24,1 | 3 | 007106-019.70 | |
| 12 | 20,70 - 21,90 | 44 | 12000 | 20 | 88,8 | M 8 | 6,95 | 45 | 92,0 | 33,55 | 5 | 012165-020.70 | |
| | 21,70 - 22,90 | 44 | 12000 | 20 | 88,8 | M 8 | 6,95 | 45 | 92,0 | 33,55 | 5 | 012165-021.70 | |
| | 22,70 - 23,90 | 44 | 12000 | 20 | 88,8 | M 8 | 6,95 | 45 | 92,0 | 33,55 | 5 | 012165-022.70 | |
| | 23,70 - 24,90 | 44 | 12000 | 20 | 88,8 | M 8 | 6,95 | 45 | 92,0 | 33,55 | 5 | 012165-023.70 | |
| | 24,70 - 25,90 | 44 | 12000 | 20 | 88,8 | M 8 | 6,95 | 45 | 92,0 | 33,55 | 5 | 012165-024.70 | |
| | 25,70 - 26,90 | 44 | 12000 | 20 | 88,8 | M 8 | 6,95 | 45 | 92,0 | 33,55 | 5 | 012165-025.70 | |
| | 26,70 - 27,90 | 44 | 12000 | 20 | 88,8 | M 8 | 6,95 | 45 | 92,0 | 33,55 | 5 | 012165-026.70 | |
| 18 | 27,70 - 28,90 | 58 | 12000 | 24 | 87,9 | M 8 | 7,0 | 45 | 89,4 | 33,5 | 5 | 018179-027.70 | |
| | 28,70 - 29,90 | 58 | 12000 | 24 | 87,9 | M 8 | 7,0 | 45 | 89,4 | 33,5 | 5 | 018179-028.70 | |
| | 29,70 - 30,90 | 58 | 12000 | 24 | 87,9 | M 8 | 7,0 | 45 | 89,4 | 33,5 | 5 | 018179-029.70 | |
| | 30,60 - 31,80 | 58 | 12000 | 24 | 87,9 | M 8 | 7,0 | 45 | 89,4 | 33,5 | 5 | 018179-030.60 | |
| | 31,60 - 32,80 | 58 | 12000 | 24 | 87,9 | M 8 | 7,0 | 45 | 89,4 | 33,5 | 5 | 018179-031.60 | |
| 19 | 32,60 - 33,80 | 114 | 20000 | 51 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 117,8 | 52,0 | 8 | 018180-032.60 | |
| | 33,60 - 34,80 | 114 | 20000 | 51 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 117,8 | 52,0 | 8 | 018180-033.60 | |
| | 34,60 - 35,80 | 114 | 20000 | 51 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 117,8 | 52,0 | 8 | 018180-034.60 | |
| | 35,60 - 36,80 | 114 | 20000 | 51 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 117,8 | 52,0 | 8 | 018180-035.60 | |
| | 36,60 - 37,80 | 114 | 20000 | 51 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 117,8 | 52,0 | 8 | 018180-036.60 | |
| | 37,60 - 38,80 | 114 | 20000 | 51 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 117,8 | 52,0 | 8 | 018180-037.60 | |
| | 38,60 - 39,80 | 114 | 20000 | 51 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 117,8 | 52,0 | 8 | 018180-038.60 | |
| | 39,60 - 40,80 | 114 | 20000 | 51 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 117,8 | 52,0 | 8 | 018180-039.60 | |
| | 40,60 - 41,80 | 114 | 20000 | 51 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 117,8 | 52,0 | 8 | 018180-040.60 | |
| | 41,60 - 42,80 | 114 | 20000 | 51 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 117,8 | 52,0 | 8 | 018180-041.60 | |
| 27 | 42,60 - 43,80 | 147 | 20000 | 62 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 117,8 | 52,0 | 8 | 027108-042.60 | |
| | 43,60 - 44,80 | 147 | 20000 | 62 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 117,8 | 52,0 | 8 | 027108-043.60 | |
| | 44,60 - 45,80 | 147 | 20000 | 62 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 117,8 | 52,0 | 8 | 027108-044.60 | |
| | 45,60 - 46,80 | 147 | 20000 | 62 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 117,8 | 52,0 | 8 | 027108-045.60 | |
| | 46,60 - 47,80 | 147 | 20000 | 62 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 117,8 | 52,0 | 8 | 027108-046.60 | |
| | 47,60 - 48,80 | 147 | 20000 | 62 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 117,8 | 52,0 | 8 | 027108-047.60 | |
| | 48,60 - 49,80 | 147 | 20000 | 62 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 117,8 | 52,0 | 8 | 027108-048.60 | |
| | 49,60 - 50,80 | 147 | 20000 | 62 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 117,8 | 52,0 | 8 | 027108-049.60 | |
| | 50,60 - 51,80 | 147 | 20000 | 62 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 117,8 | 52,0 | 8 | 027108-050.60 | |

* for clamping with pull-back action. ** Size BKD 6 without guidance

¹⁾ Other clamping ranges available on short notice by request

for setup of Taper Collet Flange Mandrels BKDF
to different clamping diameters within a given size



Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Element and the clamping range of the requested Taper Collet, in your order:

Size: **BKD 32**
Clamping range: **55,60 - 58,00 mm**
➔ **BKD 32-55,60-58,00**

37-1

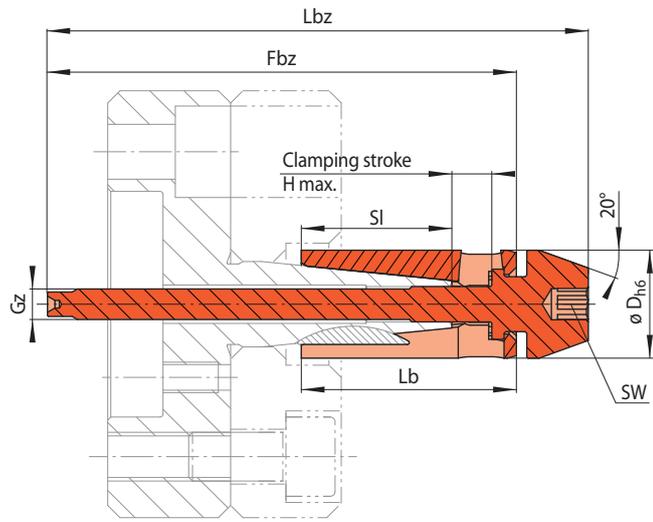
| Size BKD ... | Clamping range ¹⁾ | Max. transmissible torque* | Max. actuating force* | Tightening torque for hand clamping* | Fbz | Gz | H max. | Lb | Lbz | SI | SW | Art.-No. |
|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|---------------|
| | D mm | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | 51,60 - 54,00 | 273 | 30000 | 113 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 146,5 | 68,5 | 12 | 032112-051.60 |
| | 53,60 - 56,00 | 273 | 30000 | 113 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 146,5 | 68,5 | 12 | 032112-053.60 |
| | 55,60 - 58,00 | 273 | 30000 | 113 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 146,5 | 68,5 | 12 | 032112-055.60 |
| | 57,60 - 60,00 | 273 | 30000 | 113 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 146,5 | 68,5 | 12 | 032112-057.60 |
| | 59,60 - 62,00 | 273 | 30000 | 113 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 146,5 | 68,5 | 12 | 032112-059.60 |
| 43 | 61,60 - 64,00 | 273 | 30000 | 113 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 146,5 | 68,5 | 12 | 032112-061.60 |
| | 63,60 - 66,00 | 333 | 30000 | 134 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 146,5 | 68,5 | 12 | 043107-063.60 |
| | 65,60 - 68,00 | 333 | 30000 | 134 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 146,5 | 68,5 | 12 | 043107-065.60 |
| | 67,60 - 70,00 | 333 | 30000 | 134 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 146,5 | 68,5 | 12 | 043107-067.60 |
| 44 | 69,60 - 72,00 | 333 | 30000 | 134 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 146,5 | 68,5 | 12 | 043107-069.60 |
| | 71,60 - 74,00 | 373 | 30000 | 140 | 175 | M 16 | 13,0 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,5 | 12 | 043108-071.60 |
| | 73,60 - 76,00 | 373 | 30000 | 140 | 175 | M 16 | 13,0 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,5 | 12 | 043108-073.60 |
| | 75,60 - 78,00 | 373 | 30000 | 140 | 175 | M 16 | 13,0 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,5 | 12 | 043108-075.60 |
| 54 | 77,60 - 80,00 | 373 | 30000 | 140 | 175 | M 16 | 13,0 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,5 | 12 | 043108-077.60 |
| | 79,60 - 82,00 | 373 | 30000 | 140 | 175 | M 16 | 13,0 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,5 | 12 | 043108-079.60 |
| | 81,60 - 84,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054110-081.60 |
| | 83,60 - 86,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054110-083.60 |
| | 85,60 - 88,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054110-085.60 |
| | 87,60 - 90,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054110-087.60 |
| | 89,60 - 92,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054110-089.60 |
| | 91,60 - 94,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054110-091.60 |
| | 93,60 - 96,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054110-093.60 |
| | 95,60 - 98,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054110-095.60 |
| | 97,60 - 100,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054110-097.60 |
| | 99,60 - 102,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054110-099.60 |
| | 101,60 - 104,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054111-101.60 |
| | 103,60 - 106,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054111-103.60 |
| | 105,60 - 108,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054111-105.60 |
| | 107,60 - 110,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054111-107.60 |
| | 109,60 - 112,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054111-109.60 |
| | 111,60 - 114,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054112-111.60 |
| | 113,60 - 116,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054112-113.60 |
| | 115,60 - 118,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054112-115.60 |
| 117,60 - 120,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054112-117.60 | |
| 119,60 - 122,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054112-119.60 | |
| 121,60 - 124,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054113-121.60 | |
| 123,60 - 126,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054113-123.60 | |
| 125,60 - 128,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054113-125.60 | |
| 127,60 - 130,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054113-127.60 | |
| 129,60 - 132,00 | 424 | 30000 | 159 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 176,5 | 98,45 | 12 | 054113-129.60 | |

* for clamping with pull-back action.

¹⁾ Other clamping ranges available on short notice by request

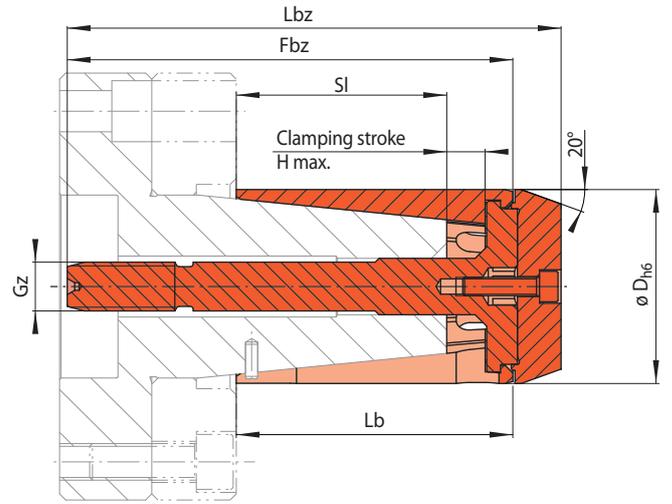
Clamping Elements Taper Collets with pre-centring BVD **RINGSPANN®**

for setup of Taper Collet Flange Mandrels BKDF
to different clamping diameters within a given size



Sizes BVD 6 and BVD 7

38-1



Sizes BVD 12 to BVD 54

38-2

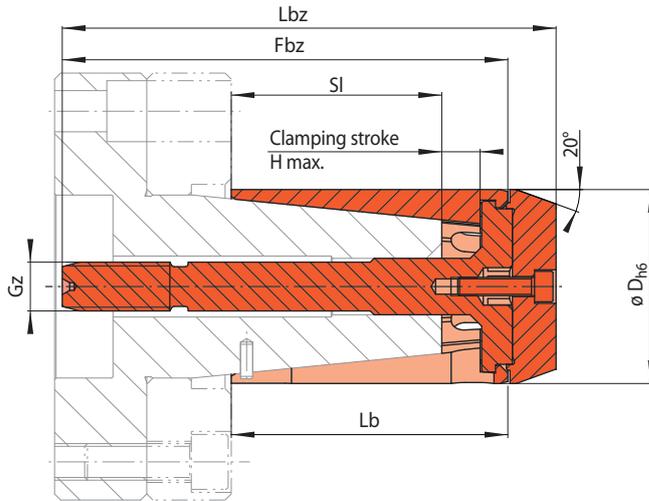
| Size BVD ... | Clamping range ¹⁾ | Max. transmissible torque* | Max. actuating force* | Tightening torque for hand clamping* M _H Nm | Fbz | Gz | H max. | Lb | Lbz | SI | SW | Art.-No. |
|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---|------|------|--------|------|-------|-------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6** | 11,90 - 12,50 | 11 | 5000 | 5 | 61,3 | M 5 | 4,1 | 23 | 70,5 | 14,9 | 5 | 006400-011.90 |
| | 12,40 - 13,00 | 11 | 5000 | 5 | 61,3 | M 5 | 4,1 | 23 | 70,5 | 14,9 | 5 | 006400-012.40 |
| | 12,90 - 13,50 | 11 | 5000 | 5 | 61,3 | M 5 | 4,1 | 23 | 70,5 | 14,9 | 5 | 006400-012.90 |
| | 13,40 - 14,00 | 11 | 5000 | 5 | 61,3 | M 5 | 4,1 | 23 | 70,5 | 14,9 | 5 | 006400-013.40 |
| | 13,90 - 14,50 | 11 | 5000 | 5 | 61,3 | M 5 | 4,1 | 23 | 70,5 | 14,9 | 5 | 006400-013.90 |
| 7 | 14,40 - 15,00 | 11 | 5000 | 5 | 61,3 | M 5 | 4,1 | 23 | 70,5 | 14,9 | 5 | 006400-014.40 |
| | 14,70 - 15,90 | 13 | 5000 | 5 | 76,3 | M 5 | 6,9 | 35 | 88,0 | 24,1 | 5 | 007400-014.70 |
| | 15,70 - 16,90 | 13 | 5000 | 5 | 76,3 | M 5 | 6,9 | 35 | 88,0 | 24,1 | 5 | 007400-015.70 |
| | 16,70 - 17,90 | 13 | 5000 | 5 | 76,3 | M 5 | 6,9 | 35 | 88,0 | 24,1 | 5 | 007400-016.70 |
| | 17,70 - 18,90 | 13 | 5000 | 5 | 76,3 | M 5 | 6,9 | 35 | 88,0 | 24,1 | 5 | 007400-017.70 |
| 12 | 18,70 - 19,90 | 13 | 5000 | 5 | 76,3 | M 5 | 6,9 | 35 | 88,0 | 24,1 | 5 | 007400-018.70 |
| | 19,70 - 20,90 | 13 | 5000 | 5 | 76,3 | M 5 | 6,9 | 35 | 88,0 | 24,1 | 5 | 007400-019.70 |
| | 20,70 - 21,90 | 44 | 12000 | Power actuating only | 88,8 | M 8 | 6,95 | 45 | 99,5 | 33,55 | - | 012400-020.70 |
| | 21,70 - 22,90 | 44 | 12000 | | 88,8 | M 8 | 6,95 | 45 | 99,5 | 33,55 | - | 012400-021.70 |
| | 22,70 - 23,90 | 44 | 12000 | | 88,8 | M 8 | 6,95 | 45 | 99,5 | 33,55 | - | 012400-022.70 |
| | 23,70 - 24,90 | 44 | 12000 | | 88,8 | M 8 | 6,95 | 45 | 99,5 | 33,55 | - | 012400-023.70 |
| | 24,70 - 25,90 | 44 | 12000 | | 88,8 | M 8 | 6,95 | 45 | 99,5 | 33,55 | - | 012400-024.70 |
| 25,70 - 26,90 | 44 | 12000 | 88,8 | | M 8 | 6,95 | 45 | 99,5 | 33,55 | - | 012400-025.70 | |
| 26,70 - 27,90 | 44 | 12000 | 88,8 | | M 8 | 6,95 | 45 | 99,5 | 33,55 | - | 012400-026.70 | |
| 18 | 27,70 - 28,90 | 58 | 12000 | 87,9 | M 8 | 7,0 | 45 | 98,6 | 33,5 | - | 018400-027.70 | |
| | 28,70 - 29,90 | 58 | 12000 | 87,9 | M 8 | 7,0 | 45 | 98,6 | 33,5 | - | 018400-028.70 | |
| | 29,70 - 30,90 | 58 | 12000 | 87,9 | M 8 | 7,0 | 45 | 98,6 | 33,5 | - | 018400-029.70 | |
| | 30,60 - 31,80 | 58 | 12000 | 87,9 | M 8 | 7,0 | 45 | 98,6 | 33,5 | - | 018400-030.60 | |
| | 31,60 - 32,80 | 58 | 12000 | 87,9 | M 8 | 7,0 | 45 | 98,6 | 33,5 | - | 018400-031.60 | |
| 19 | 32,60 - 33,80 | 114 | 20000 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127 | 52,0 | - | 019400-032.60 | |
| | 33,60 - 34,80 | 114 | 20000 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127 | 52,0 | - | 019400-033.60 | |
| | 34,60 - 35,80 | 114 | 20000 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127 | 52,0 | - | 019400-034.60 | |
| | 35,60 - 36,80 | 114 | 20000 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127 | 52,0 | - | 019400-035.60 | |
| | 36,60 - 37,80 | 114 | 20000 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127 | 52,0 | - | 019400-036.60 | |
| | 37,60 - 38,80 | 114 | 20000 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127 | 52,0 | - | 019400-037.60 | |
| | 38,60 - 39,80 | 114 | 20000 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127 | 52,0 | - | 019400-038.60 | |
| | 39,60 - 40,80 | 114 | 20000 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127 | 52,0 | - | 019400-039.60 | |
| | 40,60 - 41,80 | 114 | 20000 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127 | 52,0 | - | 019400-040.60 | |
| | 41,60 - 42,80 | 114 | 20000 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127 | 52,0 | - | 019400-041.60 | |
| 27 | 42,60 - 43,80 | 147 | 20000 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 132 | 52,0 | - | 027400-042.60 | |
| | 43,60 - 44,80 | 147 | 20000 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 132 | 52,0 | - | 027400-043.60 | |
| | 44,60 - 45,80 | 147 | 20000 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 132 | 52,0 | - | 027400-044.60 | |
| | 45,60 - 46,80 | 147 | 20000 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 132 | 52,0 | - | 027400-045.60 | |
| | 46,60 - 47,80 | 147 | 20000 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 132 | 52,0 | - | 027400-046.60 | |
| | 47,60 - 48,80 | 147 | 20000 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 132 | 52,0 | - | 027400-047.60 | |
| | 48,60 - 49,80 | 147 | 20000 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 132 | 52,0 | - | 027400-048.60 | |
| | 49,60 - 50,80 | 147 | 20000 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 132 | 52,0 | - | 027400-049.60 | |
| | 50,60 - 51,80 | 147 | 20000 | 116,3 | M 12 | 7,0 | 65 | 132 | 52,0 | - | 027400-050.60 | |

* for clamping with pull-back action. ** Size BKD 6 without guidance

¹⁾ Other clamping ranges available on short notice by request

Clamping Elements Taper Collets with pre-centring BVD **RINGSPANN®**

for setup of Taper Collet Flange Mandrels BKDF
to different clamping diameters within a given size



Sizes BVD 12 to BVD 54

39-1

Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Element and the clamping range of the requested Taper Collet, in your order:

Size: BVD 32
Clamping range: 55,60 - 58,00 mm
➔ BVD 32-55,60-58,00

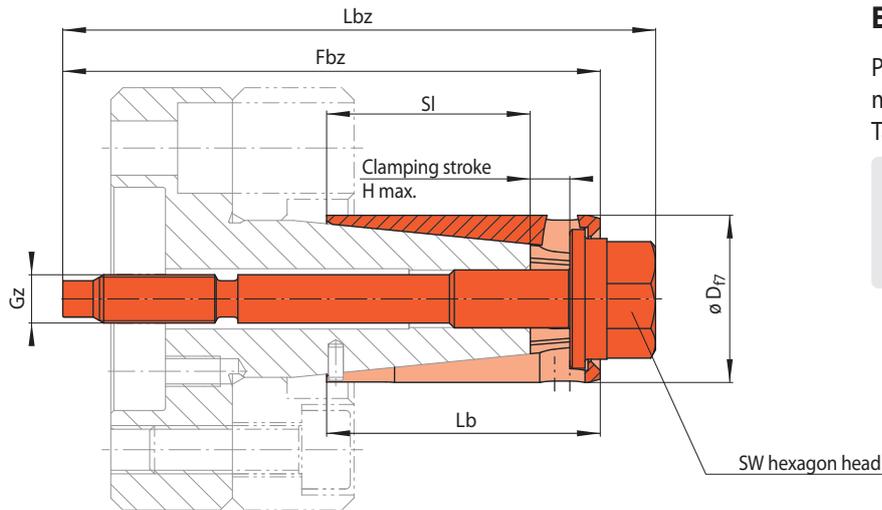
| Size BVD ... | Clamping range ¹⁾ | Max. transmissible torque* | Max. actuating force* | Fbz | Gz | H max. | Lb | Lbz | Sl | Art.-No. |
|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|------|-------|--------|-------|-------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | 51,60 – 54,00 | 273 | 30000 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 160,7 | 68,5 | 032400-051.60 |
| | 53,60 – 56,00 | 273 | 30000 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 160,7 | 68,5 | 032400-053.60 |
| | 55,60 – 58,00 | 273 | 30000 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 160,7 | 68,5 | 032400-055.60 |
| | 57,60 – 60,00 | 273 | 30000 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 160,7 | 68,5 | 032400-057.60 |
| | 59,60 – 62,00 | 273 | 30000 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 160,7 | 68,5 | 032400-059.60 |
| | 61,60 – 64,00 | 273 | 30000 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 160,7 | 68,5 | 032400-061.60 |
| 43 | 63,60 – 66,00 | 333 | 30000 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 160,7 | 68,5 | 043400-063.60 |
| | 65,60 – 68,00 | 333 | 30000 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 160,7 | 68,5 | 043400-065.60 |
| | 67,60 – 70,00 | 333 | 30000 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 160,7 | 68,5 | 043400-067.60 |
| | 69,60 – 72,00 | 333 | 30000 | 145 | M 16 | 13,0 | 90 | 160,7 | 68,5 | 043400-069.60 |
| 44 | 71,60 – 74,00 | 373 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,0 | 120 | 190,7 | 98,5 | 044400-071.60 |
| | 73,60 – 76,00 | 373 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,0 | 120 | 190,7 | 98,5 | 044400-073.60 |
| | 75,60 – 78,00 | 373 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,0 | 120 | 190,7 | 98,5 | 044400-075.60 |
| | 77,60 – 80,00 | 373 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,0 | 120 | 190,7 | 98,5 | 044400-077.60 |
| | 79,60 – 82,00 | 373 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,0 | 120 | 190,7 | 98,5 | 044400-079.60 |
| 54 | 81,60 – 84,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054400-081.60 |
| | 83,60 – 86,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054400-083.60 |
| | 85,60 – 88,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054400-085.60 |
| | 87,60 – 90,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054400-087.60 |
| | 89,60 – 92,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054400-089.60 |
| | 91,60 – 94,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054400-091.60 |
| | 93,60 – 96,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054400-093.60 |
| | 95,60 – 98,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054400-095.60 |
| | 97,60 – 100,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054400-097.60 |
| | 99,60 – 102,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054400-099.60 |
| | 101,60 – 104,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054401-101.60 |
| | 103,60 – 106,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054401-103.60 |
| | 105,60 – 108,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054401-105.60 |
| | 107,60 – 110,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054401-107.60 |
| | 109,60 – 112,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054401-109.60 |
| | 111,60 – 114,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054402-111.60 |
| | 113,60 – 116,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054402-113.60 |
| | 115,60 – 118,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054402-115.60 |
| | 117,60 – 120,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054402-117.60 |
| | 119,60 – 122,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054402-119.60 |
| 121,60 – 124,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054403-121.60 | |
| 123,60 – 126,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054403-123.60 | |
| 125,60 – 128,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054403-125.60 | |
| 127,60 – 130,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054403-127.60 | |
| 129,60 – 132,00 | 424 | 30000 | 175 | M 16 | 13,05 | 120 | 195,6 | 98,45 | 054403-129.60 | |

* for clamping with pull-back action.

¹⁾ Other clamping ranges available on short notice by request
Power actuating only

Clamping Elements Taper Collets with hexagon head BAD **RINGSPANN®**

for setup of Taper Collet Flange Mandrels BKDF
to different clamping diameters within a given size



Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Element and the clamping range of the requested Taper Collet, in your order:

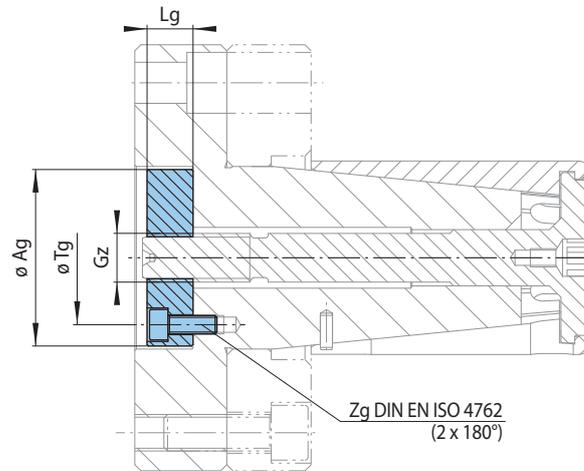
Size: BAD 18
Clamping range: 29,70 - 30,90 mm
➔ BAD 27-29,70-30,90

40-1

| Size BAD ... | Clamping range ¹⁾ D mm | Max. transmissible torque* M Nm | Tightening torque for hand clamping* M _H Nm | Fbz mm | Gz | H max. mm | Lb mm | Lbz mm | SI mm | SW mm | Art.-No. 3198- |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------|-----|--------------|----------|-----------|----------|---------------|-------------------|
| 6** | 11,90 - 12,50 | 11 | 5 | 61,3 | M5 | 4,1 | 23 | 66,5 | 14,9 | 6 | 006500-011.90 |
| | 12,40 - 13,00 | 11 | 5 | 61,3 | M5 | 4,1 | 23 | 66,5 | 14,9 | 6 | 006500-012.40 |
| | 12,90 - 13,50 | 11 | 5 | 61,3 | M5 | 4,1 | 23 | 66,5 | 14,9 | 6 | 006500-012.90 |
| | 13,40 - 14,00 | 11 | 5 | 61,3 | M5 | 4,1 | 23 | 66,5 | 14,9 | 6 | 006500-013.40 |
| | 13,90 - 14,50 | 11 | 5 | 61,3 | M5 | 4,1 | 23 | 66,5 | 14,9 | 6 | 006500-013.90 |
| | 14,40 - 15,00 | 11 | 5 | 61,3 | M5 | 4,1 | 23 | 66,5 | 14,9 | 6 | 006500-014.40 |
| 7 | 14,70 - 15,90 | 13 | 5 | 76,3 | M5 | 6,9 | 35 | 84,0 | 24,1 | 8 | 007500-014.70 |
| | 15,70 - 16,90 | 13 | 5 | 76,3 | M5 | 6,9 | 35 | 84,0 | 24,1 | 8 | 007500-015.70 |
| | 16,70 - 17,90 | 13 | 5 | 76,3 | M5 | 6,9 | 35 | 84,0 | 24,1 | 8 | 007500-016.70 |
| | 17,70 - 18,90 | 13 | 5 | 76,3 | M5 | 6,9 | 35 | 84,0 | 24,1 | 8 | 007500-017.70 |
| | 18,70 - 19,90 | 13 | 5 | 76,3 | M5 | 6,9 | 35 | 84,0 | 24,1 | 8 | 007500-018.70 |
| | 19,70 - 20,90 | 13 | 5 | 76,3 | M5 | 6,9 | 35 | 84,0 | 24,1 | 8 | 007500-019.70 |
| 12 | 20,70 - 21,90 | 44 | 20 | 88,8 | M8 | 6,95 | 45 | 98,0 | 33,55 | 12 | 012500-020.70 |
| | 21,70 - 22,90 | 44 | 20 | 88,8 | M8 | 6,95 | 45 | 98,0 | 33,55 | 12 | 012500-021.70 |
| | 22,70 - 23,90 | 44 | 20 | 88,8 | M8 | 6,95 | 45 | 98,0 | 33,55 | 12 | 012500-022.70 |
| | 23,70 - 24,90 | 44 | 20 | 88,8 | M8 | 6,95 | 45 | 98,0 | 33,55 | 12 | 012500-023.70 |
| | 24,70 - 25,90 | 44 | 20 | 88,8 | M8 | 6,95 | 45 | 98,0 | 33,55 | 12 | 012500-024.70 |
| | 25,70 - 26,90 | 44 | 20 | 88,8 | M8 | 6,95 | 45 | 98,0 | 33,55 | 12 | 012500-025.70 |
| | 26,70 - 27,90 | 44 | 20 | 88,8 | M8 | 6,95 | 45 | 98,0 | 33,55 | 12 | 012500-026.70 |
| 18 | 27,70 - 28,90 | 58 | 24 | 87,9 | M8 | 7,0 | 45 | 97,5 | 33,5 | 17 | 018500-027.70 |
| | 28,70 - 29,90 | 58 | 24 | 87,9 | M8 | 7,0 | 45 | 97,5 | 33,5 | 17 | 018500-028.70 |
| | 29,70 - 30,90 | 58 | 24 | 87,9 | M8 | 7,0 | 45 | 97,5 | 33,5 | 17 | 018500-029.70 |
| | 30,60 - 31,80 | 58 | 24 | 87,9 | M8 | 7,0 | 45 | 97,5 | 33,5 | 17 | 018500-030.60 |
| | 31,60 - 32,80 | 58 | 24 | 87,9 | M8 | 7,0 | 45 | 97,5 | 33,5 | 17 | 018500-031.60 |
| 19 | 32,60 - 33,80 | 114 | 51 | 116,3 | M12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127,8 | 52,0 | 21 | 019500-032.60 |
| | 33,60 - 34,80 | 114 | 51 | 116,3 | M12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127,8 | 52,0 | 21 | 019500-033.60 |
| | 34,60 - 35,80 | 114 | 51 | 116,3 | M12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127,8 | 52,0 | 21 | 019500-034.60 |
| | 35,60 - 36,80 | 114 | 51 | 116,3 | M12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127,8 | 52,0 | 21 | 019500-035.60 |
| | 36,60 - 37,80 | 114 | 51 | 116,3 | M12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127,8 | 52,0 | 21 | 019500-036.60 |
| | 37,60 - 38,80 | 114 | 51 | 116,3 | M12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127,8 | 52,0 | 21 | 019500-037.60 |
| | 38,60 - 39,80 | 114 | 51 | 116,3 | M12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127,8 | 52,0 | 21 | 019500-038.60 |
| | 39,60 - 40,80 | 114 | 51 | 116,3 | M12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127,8 | 52,0 | 21 | 019500-039.60 |
| | 40,60 - 41,80 | 114 | 51 | 116,3 | M12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127,8 | 52,0 | 21 | 019500-040.60 |
| 41,60 - 42,80 | 114 | 51 | 116,3 | M12 | 7,0 | 65 | 127,8 | 52,0 | 21 | 019500-041.60 | |
| 27 | 42,60 - 43,80 | 147 | 62 | 116,3 | M12 | 7,0 | 65 | 130,8 | 52,0 | 27 | 027500-042.60 |
| | 43,60 - 44,80 | 147 | 62 | 116,3 | M12 | 7,0 | 65 | 130,8 | 52,0 | 27 | 027500-043.60 |
| | 44,60 - 45,80 | 147 | 62 | 116,3 | M12 | 7,0 | 65 | 130,8 | 52,0 | 27 | 027500-044.60 |
| | 45,60 - 46,80 | 147 | 62 | 116,3 | M12 | 7,0 | 65 | 130,8 | 52,0 | 27 | 027500-045.60 |
| | 46,60 - 47,80 | 147 | 62 | 116,3 | M12 | 7,0 | 65 | 130,8 | 52,0 | 27 | 027500-046.60 |
| | 47,60 - 48,80 | 147 | 62 | 116,3 | M12 | 7,0 | 65 | 130,8 | 52,0 | 27 | 027500-047.60 |
| | 48,60 - 49,80 | 147 | 62 | 116,3 | M12 | 7,0 | 65 | 130,8 | 52,0 | 27 | 027500-048.60 |
| | 49,60 - 50,80 | 147 | 62 | 116,3 | M12 | 7,0 | 65 | 130,8 | 52,0 | 27 | 027500-049.60 |
| | 50,60 - 51,80 | 147 | 62 | 116,3 | M12 | 7,0 | 65 | 130,8 | 52,0 | 27 | 027500-050.60 |

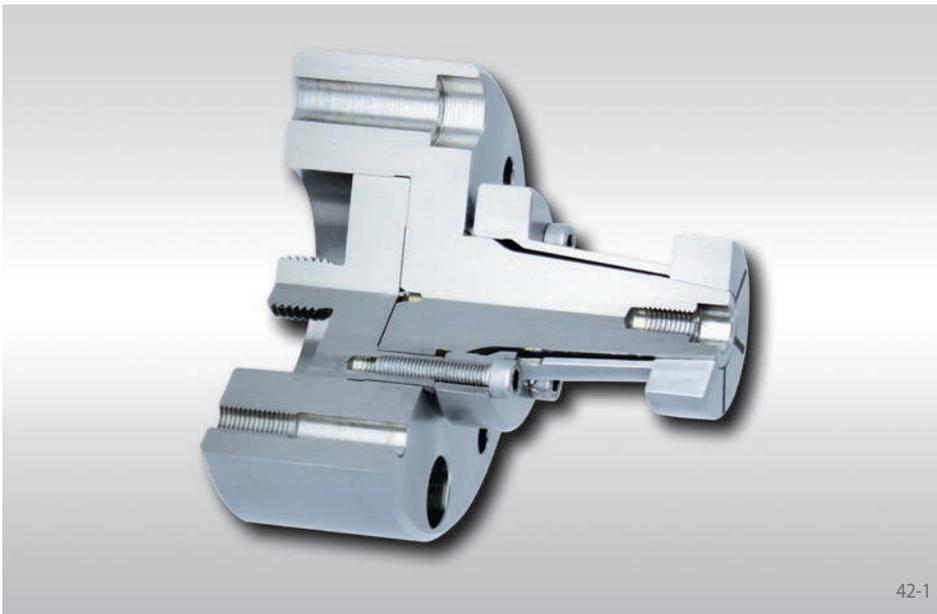
* for clamping with pull-back action. ** Size BKD 6 without guidance
1) Other clamping ranges available on short notice by request

Assembly group for hand clamping (optional)



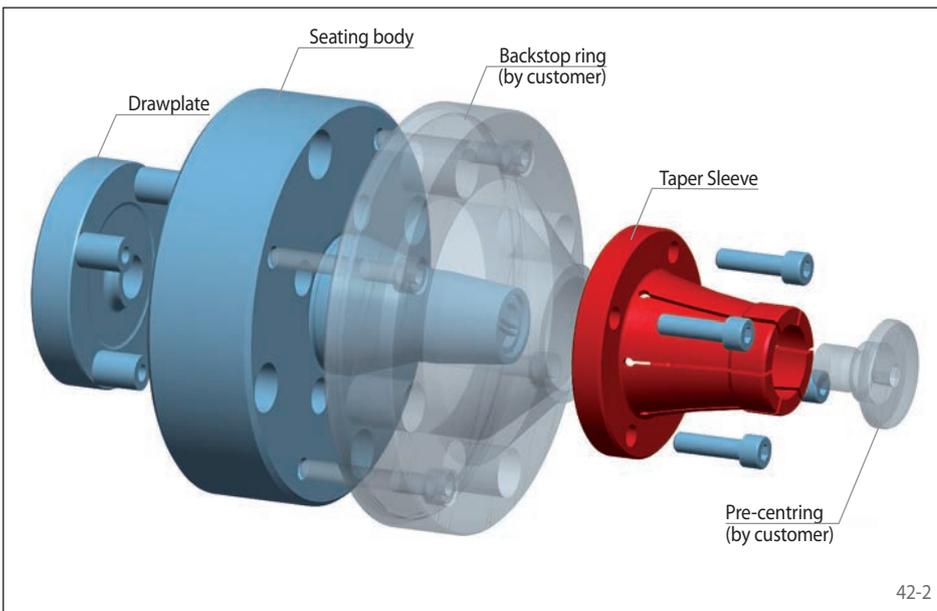
41-1

| for size | Max. permissible tightening torque M_A Nm | A_g mm | G_z | L_g mm | T_g mm | Z_g | Art.-No. |
|----------|---|-------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------|----------|
| BKDF 6 | 5 | 36 | M 5 | 8 | 24 | M 5 | 036900 |
| BKDF 7 | 5 | 36 | M 5 | 8 | 24 | M 5 | 036900 |
| BKDF 12 | 20 | 36 | M 8 | 8 | 24 | M 5 | 036902 |
| BKDF 18 | 24 | 36 | M 8 | 8 | 24 | M 5 | 036902 |
| BKDF 19 | 51 | 48 | M 12 | 12 | 34 | M 6 | 048900 |
| BKDF 27 | 62 | 48 | M 12 | 12 | 34 | M 6 | 048900 |
| BKDF 32 | 113 | 58 | M 16 | 15 | 44 | M 6 | 058900 |
| BKDF 43 | 134 | 58 | M 16 | 15 | 44 | M 6 | 058900 |
| BKDF 44 | 140 | 58 | M 16 | 15 | 44 | M 6 | 058900 |
| BKDF 54 | 159 | 58 | M 16 | 15 | 44 | M 6 | 058900 |



Features

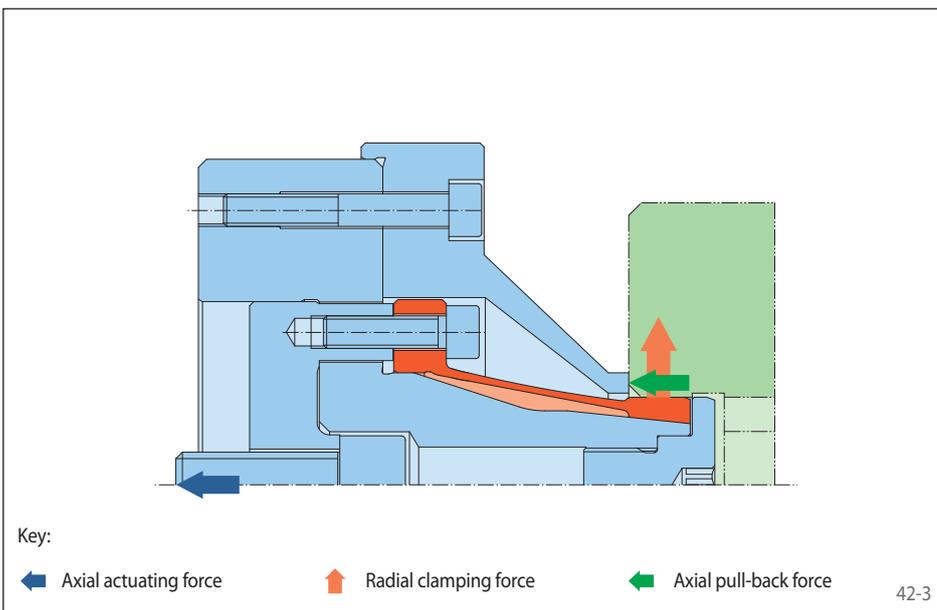
- For clamping diameters from 9 mm to 275 mm
- High true running accuracy
 $\leq 0,01$ mm by HKDF 4 up to HKDF 125
 $\leq 0,015$ mm by HKDF 150 and HKDF 200
- Permissible component tolerance up to IT13
- Pull-back against external backstop surface or external backstop ring by the customer
- Impervious to ingress of foreign objects due to the rubberized slots in the Taper Sleeve



Configuration

The Taper Sleeve Flange Mandrel consists of a draw plate, a seating body and a Taper Sleeve. The Taper Sleeve Flange Mandrel is attached to the machine with the seating body. The Clamping Fixture is actuated by the draw plate, which is connected to the machine power actuating unit.

Intermediate Flanges and Spring Force Actuators are shown starting on page 58.

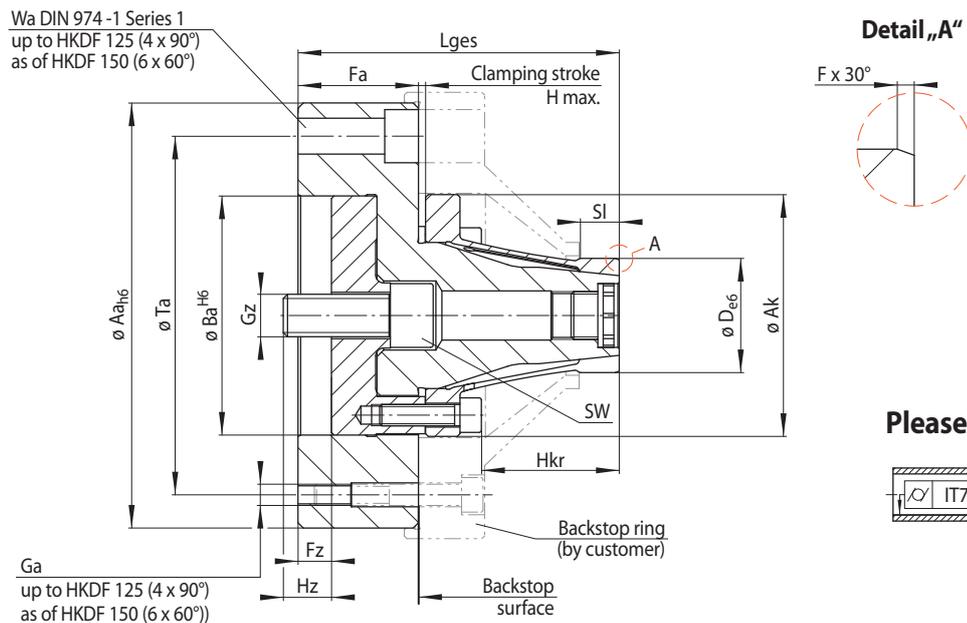


Clamping principle

For clamping, the Taper Sleeve is pulled against the seating body. The component is centred, pressed against the backstop and aligned flush.

Key:

- ➡ Axial actuating force
- ⬆ Radial clamping force
- ➡ Axial pull-back force



| Size | Achievable clamping diameter D* mm | Maximum diameter change** Δ D mm | Max. transmissible torque*** M Nm | Max. actuating force*** F N | Aa | Ak | Ba | F | Fa | Fz | Ga | Gz | H max. | Hkr | Hz | Lges | SI | SW | Ta | Wa |
|----------|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|-------|----|----|-----|----|
| HKDF 4 | 9 - 16 | 0,5 | 6,5 | 8000 | 90 | 51 | 50 | 0,5 | 36 | 14 | M 6 | M 12 | 2,7 | 36,5 | 14 | 92 | 7 | - | 70 | 8 |
| HKDF 6 | 15 - 20 | 0,5 | 10 | 9000 | 90 | 51 | 50 | 0,5 | 36 | 14 | M 6 | M 12 | 2,7 | 36,5 | 14 | 92 | 9 | - | 70 | 8 |
| HKDF 7 | 19 - 26 | 0,5 | 12 | 9000 | 90 | 51 | 50 | 1,0 | 36 | 14 | M 6 | M 12 | 2,7 | 36,5 | 14 | 92 | 10 | - | 70 | 8 |
| HKDF 12 | 25 - 32 | 0,5 | 22 | 10000 | 90 | 51 | 50 | 1,0 | 36 | 14 | M 6 | M 12 | 2,7 | 38,5 | 14 | 95 | 10 | - | 70 | 8 |
| HKDF 19 | 31 - 44 | 0,5 | 55 | 16000 | 120 | 61 | 60 | 1,0 | 49 | 19 | M 8 | M 16 | 2,7 | 47,5 | 18 | 118 | 15 | - | 95 | 10 |
| HKDF 30 | 43 - 55 | 0,5 | 158 | 30000 | 160 | 91 | 90 | 1,0 | 45 | 12,5 | M 8 | M 16 | 2,8 | 51,5 | 18 | 120 | 15 | 14 | 135 | 12 |
| HKDF 40 | 54 - 76 | 0,5 | 278 | 40000 | 160 | 91 | 90 | 1,0 | 45 | 12,5 | M 8 | M 16 | 2,8 | 61,5 | 18 | 130 | 15 | 14 | 135 | 12 |
| HKDF 60 | 75 - 100 | 0,5 | 613 | 60000 | 185 | 126 | 125 | 1,0 | 57 | 12,5 | M 8 | M 20 | 2,9 | 58,5 | 20 | 143 | 15 | 17 | 160 | 12 |
| HKDF 80 | 100 - 125 | 0,8 | 1050 | 80000 | 250 | 170 | 175 | 2,0 | 68 | 15,1 | M 10 | M 20 | 4,5 | 68 | 22 | 172,5 | 20 | 17 | 225 | 12 |
| HKDF 100 | 125 - 150 | 0,8 | 1300 | 80000 | 250 | 170 | 175 | 2,0 | 68 | 15,1 | M 10 | M 20 | 4,5 | 68 | 22 | 172,5 | 20 | 17 | 225 | 12 |
| HKDF 125 | 150 - 175 | 1,0 | 2050 | 100000 | 275 | 200 | 200 | 3,0 | 73 | 15,5 | M 10 | M 20 | 5,0 | 75 | 27,5 | 188 | 25 | 17 | 250 | 12 |
| HKDF 150 | 175 - 225 | 1,2 | 3000 | 140000 | 300 | 230 | 225 | 3,0 | 89,5 | 20 | M 10 | M 24 | 7,5 | 98 | 50 | 240 | 30 | 19 | 260 | 16 |
| HKDF 200 | 225 - 275 | 1,5 | 4500 | 170000 | 350 | 280 | 275 | 3,0 | 106,5 | 20 | M 10 | M 24 | 8,5 | 115 | 40 | 275 | 30 | 19 | 315 | 16 |

* Clamping diameter adjustable to two places after the decimal point • ** of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element. • *** for clamping with pull-back action.

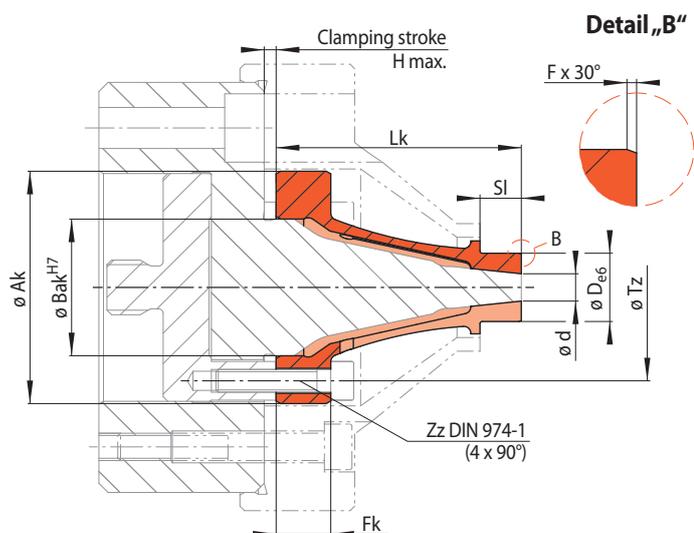
Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Fixture and the clamping diameter of your component, including component tolerance, in your order:

Size: HKDF 30
Clamping diameter: 50,47 mm
Component tolerance: H7

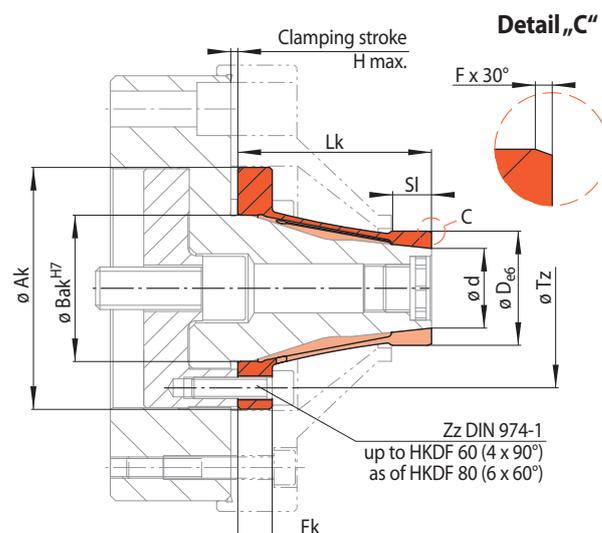
➔ HKDF 30-50,47H7

for setup of Taper Sleeve Flange Mandrels HKDF
to different clamping diameters within a given size



Sizes HKD 4 und HKD 6

44-1



Sizes HKD 7 to HKD 200

44-2

| Size HKD ... | Achievable clamping diameter | Maximum diameter change** | Max. transmissible torque*** | Max. actuating force*** | Ak | Bak | F | Fk | H max. **** | Lk | SI | Tz | Zz | Art.-No. |
|--------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------------|------|----|-----|------|----------|
| d mm | D* mm | Δ D mm | M Nm | F N | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | | 2198- |
| 4 | 9 - 16 | 0,5 | 6,5 | 8000 | 51 | 30 | 0,5 | 12 | 2,7 | 53,3 | 7 | 41 | M 5 | 004501 |
| 6 | 15 - 20 | 0,5 | 10 | 9000 | 51 | 30 | 0,5 | 12 | 2,7 | 53,3 | 9 | 41 | M 5 | 006501 |
| 7 | 19 - 26 | 0,5 | 12 | 9000 | 51 | 30 | 1,0 | 12 | 2,7 | 53,3 | 10 | 41 | M 5 | 007501 |
| 12 | 25 - 32 | 0,5 | 22 | 10000 | 51 | 31 | 1,0 | 13 | 2,7 | 56,3 | 10 | 41 | M 5 | 012501 |
| 19 | 31 - 44 | 0,5 | 55 | 16000 | 61 | 34 | 1,0 | 13 | 2,7 | 66,3 | 15 | 49 | M 6 | 019501 |
| 30 | 43 - 55 | 0,5 | 158 | 30000 | 91 | 55 | 1,0 | 12,7 | 2,8 | 72,2 | 15 | 75 | M 8 | 030501 |
| 40 | 54 - 76 | 0,5 | 278 | 40000 | 91 | 55 | 1,0 | 12,7 | 2,8 | 82,2 | 15 | 75 | M 8 | 040501 |
| 60 | 75 - 100 | 0,5 | 613 | 60000 | 126 | 81 | 1,0 | 14,6 | 2,9 | 83,1 | 15 | 107 | M 10 | 060501 |
| 80 | 100 - 125 | 0,8 | 1050 | 80000 | 170 | 110 | 2,0 | 20 | 4,5 | 100 | 20 | 145 | M 12 | 080501 |
| 100 | 125 - 150 | 0,8 | 1300 | 80000 | 170 | 110 | 2,0 | 20 | 4,5 | 100 | 20 | 145 | M 12 | 100501 |
| 125 | 150 - 175 | 1,0 | 2050 | 100000 | 200 | 135 | 3,0 | 23 | 5,0 | 110 | 25 | 170 | M 12 | 125501 |
| 150 | 175 - 225 | 1,2 | 3000 | 140000 | 230 | 160 | 3,0 | 33 | 7,5 | 143 | 30 | 195 | M 12 | 150501 |
| 200 | 225 - 275 | 1,5 | 4500 | 170000 | 280 | 210 | 3,0 | 33 | 8,5 | 160 | 30 | 245 | M 12 | 200501 |

* Clamping diameter adjustable to two places after the decimal point • ** of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element. • *** for clamping with pull-back action.
**** Clamping stroke H max. describes the load limit of the Clamping Element while activation without component.

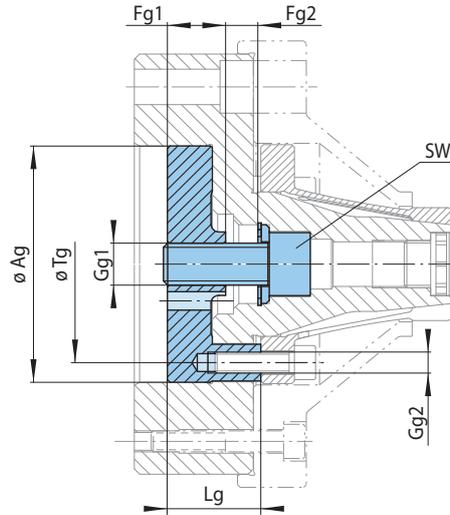
Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Element and the clamping diameter of your component, including component tolerance, in your order:

Size: HKD 30
Clamping diameter: 50,47 mm
Component tolerance: H7

➔ HKD 30-50,47H7

Assembly group for hand clamping (optional)



45-1

| for size* | Max. permissible tightening torque M_A Nm | Ag mm | Fg1 mm | Fg2 mm | Gg1 | Gg2 | Lg mm | SW | Art.-No. |
|-----------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|------|----------|----|----------|
| HKDF 30 | 78 | 90 | 22,0 | 12,2 | M 16 x 1,5 LH | M 8 | 35,3 | 14 | 090902 |
| HKDF 40 | 105 | 90 | 22,0 | 14,25 | M 16 x 1,5 LH | M 8 | 35,3 | 14 | 090902 |
| HKDF 60 | 230 | 125 | 23,5 | 28,4 | M 24 x 2 LH | M 10 | 47,4 | 19 | 125901 |
| HKDF 80 | 302 | 175 | 28,9 | 23,4 | M 24 x 2 LH | M 12 | 57,4 | 19 | 175901 |
| HKDF 100 | 302 | 175 | 28,9 | 23,4 | M 24 x 2 LH | M 12 | 57,4 | 19 | 175901 |
| HKDF 125 | 380 | 200 | 33,5 | 23,4 | M 24 x 2 LH | M 12 | 62,5 | 19 | 200901 |
| HKDF 150 | 530 | 225 | 41,0 | 47,4 | M 24 x 2 LH | M 12 | 77,0 | 19 | 225901 |
| HKDF 200 | 645 | 275 | 51,0 | 37,4 | M 24 x 2 LH | M 12 | 95,0 | 19 | 275901 |

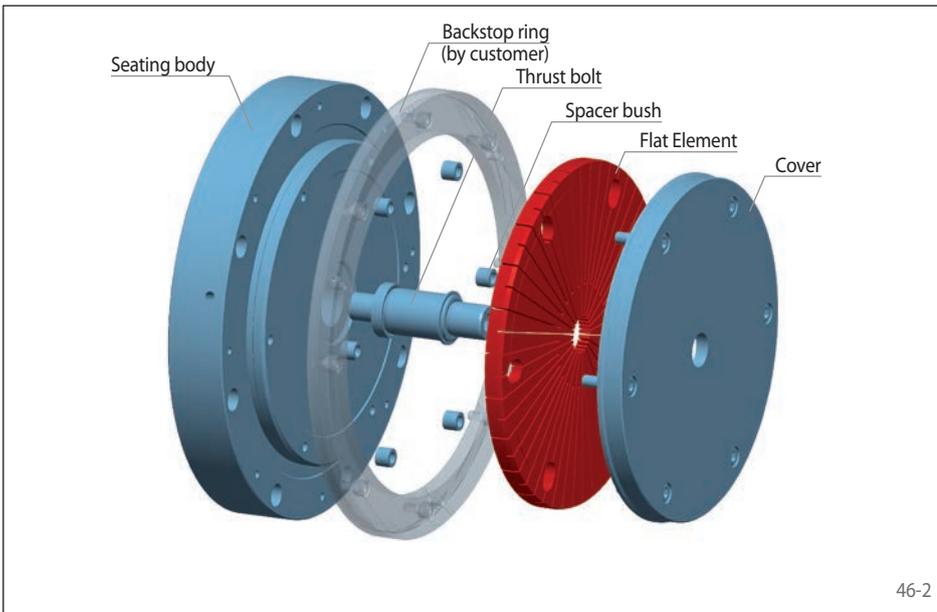
* Assembly group for hand clamping is not available for Taper Sleeve Flange Mandrels HKDF 4 to HKDF 19.



46-1

Features

- For clamping diameters from 120 mm to 375 mm
- High true running accuracy $\leq 0,01$ mm
- Permissible component tolerance up to IT11
- Very short clamping fixture length
- Short clamping length
- Pull-back against external backstop surface or external backstop ring by the customer
- Hand clamping optional possible
- Rubberized slots in the Flat Element

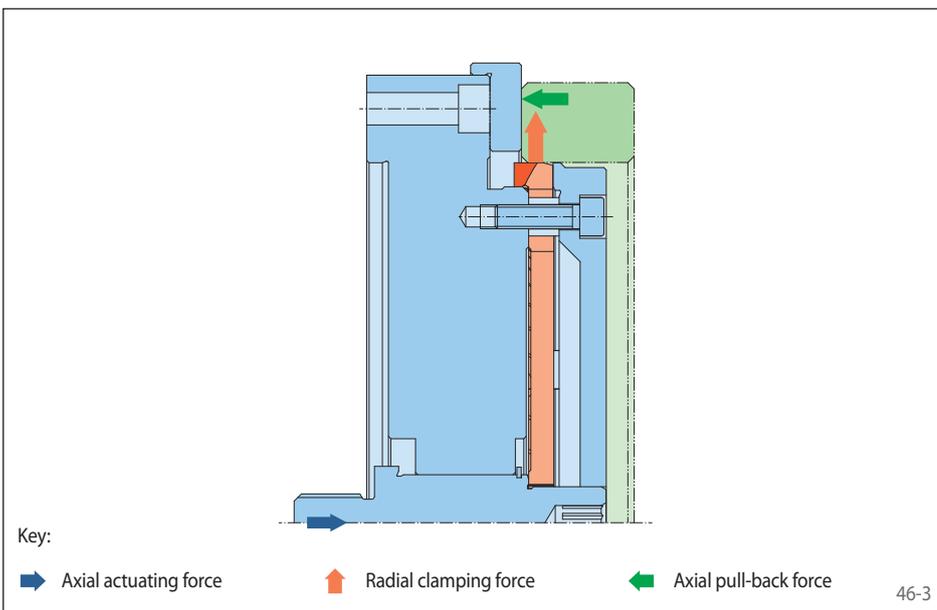


46-2

Configuration

The Flat Element Flange Mandrel consists of a seating body, a thrust bolt, a set of spacer bushes, a Flat Element and a cover. An assembly for hand clamping is optionally available. The Flat Element Flange Mandrel is attached with the seating body to the machine. The Clamping Fixture is actuated by the thrust bolt, which is connected to the machine power actuating unit.

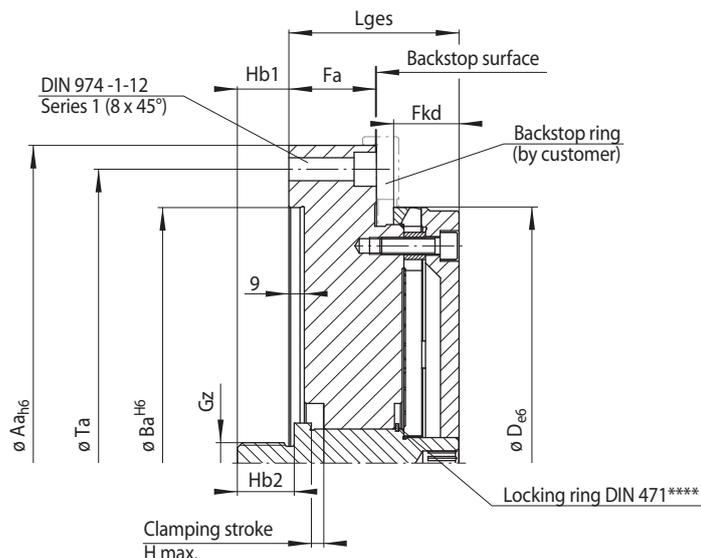
Intermediate Flanges and Spring Force Actuators are shown starting on page 58.



46-3

Clamping principle

The Flat Element sits pre-loaded on the seating diameter of the seating body. For clamping, the Flat Element is elastically deformed by an axial actuating force. The component is centred, pressed against the backstop and aligned flush.



47-1

| Size | Achievable clamping diameter | Maximum diameter change** | Max. transmissible torque*** | Max. actuating force*** | Aa | Ba | Fa | Fkd | Gz | H max. | Hb1 | Hb2 | Lges | Ta |
|----------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|------|--------|------|-----|-------|-----|
| | D* mm | Δ D mm | M Nm | F N | mm | mm | mm | mm | | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| KFDF 110 | 120 - 130 | 0,28 | 620 | 13700 | 200 | 125 | 32 | 23 | M 16 | 3,4 | 16,5 | 22 | 63,1 | 175 |
| KFDF 120 | 130 - 145 | 0,30 | 760 | 13700 | 200 | 125 | 32 | 23 | M 16 | 3,8 | 16,5 | 22 | 63,1 | 175 |
| KFDF 130 | 145 - 155 | 0,30 | 1230 | 19600 | 200 | 125 | 40 | 27 | M 20 | 4,0 | 21,0 | 26 | 75,1 | 175 |
| KFDF 140 | 155 - 170 | 0,34 | 1350 | 19600 | 250 | 175 | 40 | 27 | M 20 | 4,5 | 21,0 | 26 | 75,1 | 225 |
| KFDF 155 | 170 - 185 | 0,37 | 1500 | 19600 | 250 | 175 | 40 | 29 | M 20 | 5,1 | 21,0 | 26 | 77,1 | 225 |
| KFDF 170 | 185 - 200 | 0,43 | 1600 | 19600 | 250 | 175 | 40 | 29 | M 20 | 5,8 | 21,0 | 26 | 77,1 | 225 |
| KFDF 185 | 200 - 220 | 0,47 | 1800 | 19600 | 275 | 200 | 40 | 29 | M 20 | 6,4 | 21,0 | 26 | 77,1 | 250 |
| KFDF 200 | 220 - 240 | 0,50 | 2850 | 29400 | 315 | 240 | 51 | 34 | M 24 | 6,7 | 30,0 | 30 | 95,1 | 280 |
| KFDF 220 | 240 - 260 | 0,57 | 3150 | 29400 | 315 | 240 | 51 | 34 | M 24 | 7,8 | 30,0 | 30 | 95,1 | 280 |
| KFDF 240 | 260 - 280 | 0,64 | 3450 | 29400 | 375 | 300 | 51 | 34 | M 24 | 8,5 | 30,0 | 30 | 95,1 | 345 |
| KFDF 260 | 280 - 300 | 0,70 | 3700 | 29400 | 375 | 300 | 51 | 34 | M 24 | 9,4 | 30,0 | 30 | 95,1 | 345 |
| KFDF 280 | 300 - 325 | 0,75 | 4100 | 29400 | 375 | 300 | 51 | 38 | M 24 | 10,2 | 30,0 | 30 | 99,1 | 345 |
| KFDF 300 | 325 - 350 | 0,80 | 4500 | 29400 | 400 | 350 | 51 | 38 | M 24 | 11,3 | 30,0 | 30 | 99,1 | 375 |
| KFDF 325 | 350 - 375 | 0,80 | 5300 | 29400 | 425 | 375 | 51 | 40 | M 24 | 12,5 | 30,0 | 30 | 100,6 | 400 |

* Clamping diameter adjustable to two places after the decimal point • ** of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element. • *** for clamping with pull-back action.
 **** The locking ring prevents loss of the pressure bolt during transport and storage of the Clamping Fixture. It must be removed prior to installation and commissioning.

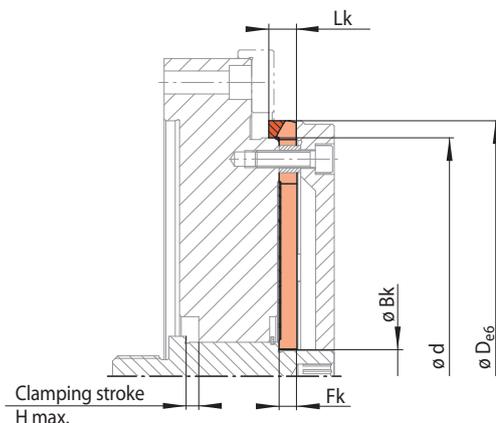
Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Fixture and the clamping diameter of your component, including component tolerance, in your order:

Size: KFDF 120
 Clamping diameter: 140,47 mm
 Component tolerance: H7

➔ KFDF 120-140,47H7

for setup of Flat Element Flange Mandrels KFDF
to different clamping diameters within a given size



48-1

| Size KFD ... | Achievable clamping diameter | Maximum diameter change** | Max. transmissible torque*** | Max. actuating force*** | Bk | Fk | H max.**** | Lk | Art.-No. |
|--------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------|----|------------|----|----------|
| d mm | D* mm | ΔD mm | M Nm | F N | mm | mm | mm | mm | 1192- |
| 35 | 41 - 47 | 0,15 | 38 | 5900 | 10,5 | 3 | 0,8 | 6 | 035004 |
| 40 | 47 - 55 | 0,15 | 52 | 5700 | 10,5 | 3 | 0,9 | 6 | 040004 |
| 46 | 54 - 62 | 0,20 | 89 | 9800 | 12,5 | 4 | 1,1 | 8 | 046004 |
| 52 | 60 - 72 | 0,20 | 120 | 9500 | 12,5 | 4 | 1,3 | 8 | 052004 |
| 62 | 70 - 80 | 0,21 | 170 | 9200 | 12,5 | 4 | 1,7 | 8 | 062004 |
| 72 | 80 - 90 | 0,21 | 235 | 8900 | 12,5 | 4 | 2,1 | 8 | 072004 |
| 80 | 90 - 100 | 0,27 | 340 | 14200 | 16,5 | 5 | 2,2 | 10 | 080004 |
| 90 | 100 - 110 | 0,27 | 450 | 14200 | 16,5 | 5 | 2,6 | 10 | 090004 |
| 100 | 110 - 120 | 0,28 | 560 | 14200 | 16,5 | 5 | 3,1 | 10 | 100004 |
| 110 | 120 - 130 | 0,28 | 620 | 13700 | 16,5 | 5 | 3,4 | 10 | 110004 |
| 120 | 130 - 145 | 0,30 | 760 | 13700 | 16,5 | 5 | 3,8 | 10 | 120002 |
| 130 | 145 - 155 | 0,30 | 1230 | 19600 | 21,0 | 6 | 4,0 | 12 | 130002 |
| 140 | 155 - 170 | 0,34 | 1350 | 19600 | 21,0 | 6 | 4,5 | 12 | 140002 |
| 155 | 170 - 185 | 0,37 | 1500 | 19600 | 21,0 | 6 | 5,1 | 12 | 155002 |
| 170 | 185 - 200 | 0,43 | 1600 | 19600 | 21,0 | 6 | 5,8 | 12 | 170002 |
| 185 | 200 - 220 | 0,47 | 1800 | 19600 | 21,0 | 6 | 6,4 | 12 | 185002 |
| 200 | 220 - 240 | 0,50 | 2850 | 29400 | 31,5 | 8 | 6,7 | 14 | 200002 |
| 220 | 240 - 260 | 0,57 | 3150 | 29400 | 31,5 | 8 | 7,8 | 14 | 220002 |
| 240 | 260 - 280 | 0,64 | 3450 | 29400 | 31,5 | 8 | 8,5 | 14 | 240002 |
| 260 | 280 - 300 | 0,70 | 3700 | 29400 | 31,5 | 8 | 9,4 | 14 | 260002 |
| 280 | 300 - 325 | 0,75 | 4100 | 29400 | 32,0 | 10 | 10,2 | 16 | 280002 |
| 300 | 325 - 350 | 0,80 | 4500 | 29400 | 32,0 | 10 | 11,3 | 16 | 300002 |
| 325 | 350 - 375 | 0,80 | 5300 | 29400 | 32,0 | 10 | 12,5 | 16 | 325002 |
| 350 | 375 - 400 | 0,80 | 5800 | 29400 | 52,0 | 10 | 12,7 | 16 | 350002 |
| 375 | 400 - 425 | 0,85 | 6300 | 29400 | 52,0 | 10 | 13,7 | 16 | 375002 |
| 400 | 425 - 455 | 0,95 | 6500 | 29400 | 52,0 | 10 | 15,0 | 16 | 400002 |
| 425 | 455 - 485 | 1,00 | 6000 | 24500 | 52,0 | 12 | 16,1 | 18 | 425002 |
| 455 | 485 - 520 | 1,05 | 6600 | 24500 | 52,0 | 12 | 17,1 | 18 | 455002 |
| 490 | 520 - 560 | 1,10 | 7200 | 24500 | 52,0 | 12 | 18,3 | 18 | 490002 |

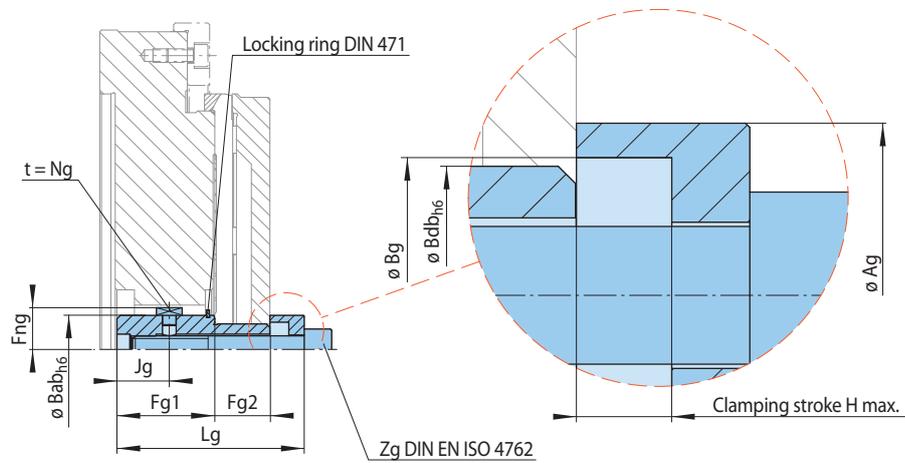
* Clamping diameter adjustable to two places after the decimal point • ** of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element. • *** for clamping with pull-back action.
**** Clamping stroke H max. describes the load limit of the Clamping Element while activation without component.

Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Element and the clamping diameter of your component, including component tolerance, in your order:

Size: KFD 40
Clamping diameter: 50,47 mm
Component tolerance: H7
➔ KFD 40-50,47H7

Assembly group for hand clamping (optional)



49-1

| for size | Max. permissible tightening torque M_A Nm | Ag | Bab | Bdb | Bg | Fg1 | Fg2 | Fng | H max.* | Jg | Lg | Ng | Zg | Art.-No. |
|----------|---|----|-----|-----|----|------|------|------|---------|------|-------|----|------|----------|
| KFDF 110 | 23 | 22 | 22 | 16 | 17 | 32,5 | 17,5 | 13,3 | 3,4 | 17,5 | 58,6 | 5 | M 10 | 022900 |
| KFDF 120 | 23 | 22 | 22 | 16 | 17 | 32,5 | 17,5 | 13,3 | 3,8 | 17,5 | 58,6 | 5 | M 10 | 022900 |
| KFDF 130 | 39 | 32 | 28 | 20 | 22 | 41,0 | 23,0 | 18,5 | 4,0 | 23,0 | 73,1 | 8 | M 12 | 028900 |
| KFDF 140 | 39 | 32 | 28 | 20 | 22 | 41,0 | 23,0 | 18,5 | 4,5 | 23,0 | 73,1 | 8 | M 12 | 028900 |
| KFDF 155 | 39 | 32 | 28 | 20 | 22 | 41,0 | 23,0 | 18,5 | 5,1 | 23,0 | 75,1 | 8 | M 12 | 028900 |
| KFDF 170 | 39 | 32 | 28 | 20 | 22 | 41,0 | 23,0 | 18,5 | 5,8 | 23,0 | 75,1 | 8 | M 12 | 028900 |
| KFDF 185 | 39 | 32 | 28 | 20 | 22 | 41,0 | 23,0 | 18,5 | 6,4 | 23,0 | 75,1 | 8 | M 12 | 028900 |
| KFDF 200 | 76 | 40 | 40 | 30 | 32 | 57,0 | 32,0 | 24,5 | 6,7 | 30,5 | 105,1 | 8 | M 16 | 040900 |
| KFDF 220 | 76 | 40 | 40 | 30 | 32 | 57,0 | 32,0 | 24,5 | 7,8 | 30,5 | 105,1 | 8 | M 16 | 040900 |
| KFDF 240 | 76 | 40 | 40 | 30 | 32 | 57,0 | 32,0 | 24,5 | 8,5 | 30,5 | 105,1 | 8 | M 16 | 040900 |
| KFDF 260 | 76 | 40 | 40 | 30 | 32 | 57,0 | 32,0 | 24,5 | 9,4 | 30,5 | 105,1 | 8 | M 16 | 040900 |
| KFDF 280 | 76 | 40 | 40 | 30 | 32 | 57,0 | 32,0 | 24,5 | 10,2 | 30,5 | 109,1 | 8 | M 16 | 040900 |
| KFDF 300 | 76 | 40 | 40 | 30 | 32 | 57,0 | 32,0 | 24,5 | 11,3 | 30,5 | 109,1 | 8 | M 16 | 040900 |
| KFDF 325 | 76 | 40 | 40 | 30 | 32 | 57,0 | 32,0 | 24,5 | 12,5 | 30,5 | 110,6 | 8 | M 16 | 040900 |

* Clamping stroke H max. describes the load limit of the Clamping Element while activation without component.



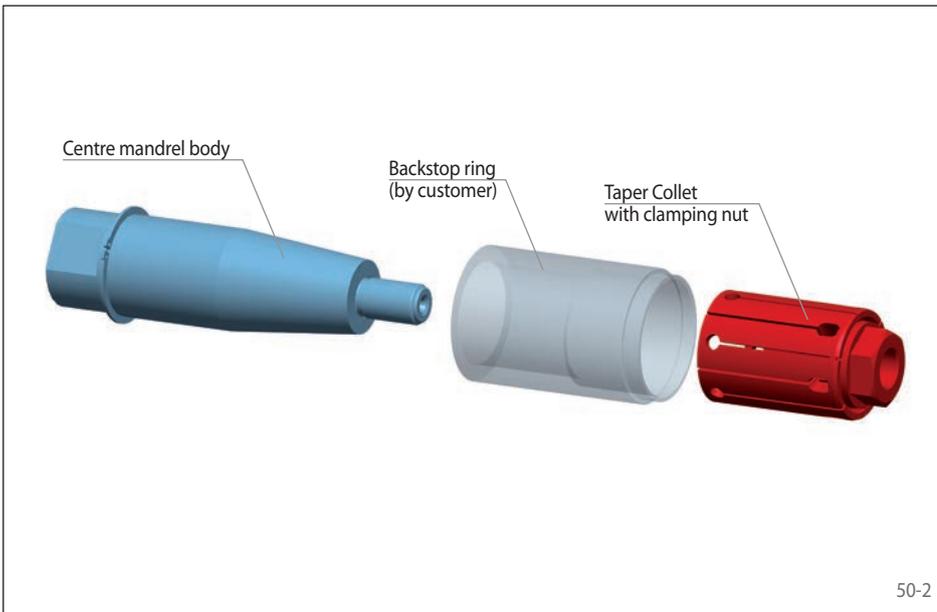
50-1

Features

- For clamping diameters from 11,9 mm to 132 mm
- High true running accuracy $\leq 0,01$ mm
- Permissible component tolerance up to IT15
- Pull-back against external backstop ring by the customer
- For thin-walled or solid components
- For hand clamping

Configuration

The Taper Collet Centre Mandrel consists of a centre mandrel body and a Taper Collet with a clamping nut. The Taper Collet Centre Mandrel is mounted between the centring tips. The Taper Collet is activated by turning the clamping nut.

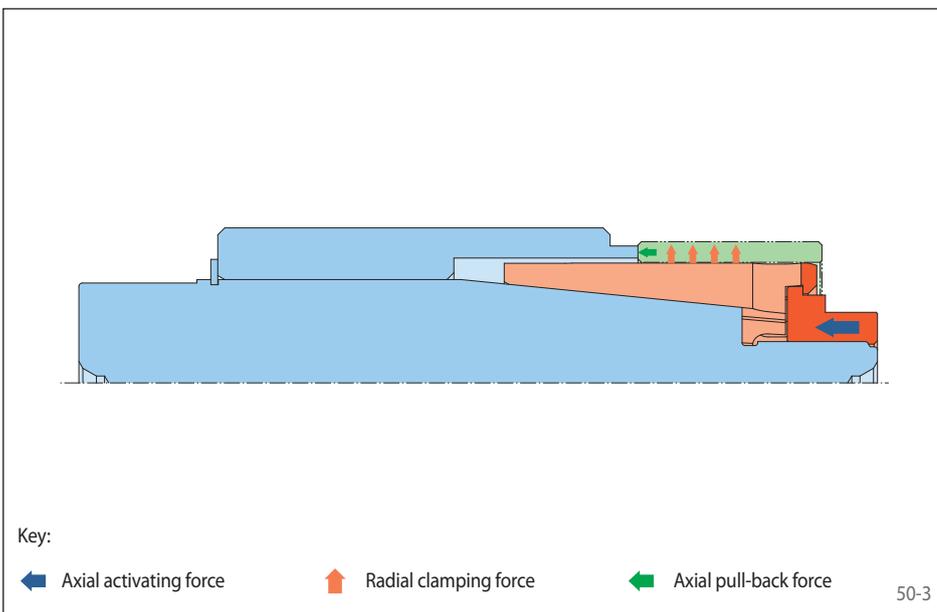


50-2

Clamping principle

For clamping, the Taper Collet is pushed against the centre mandrel body and radially expands over the cone of basebody. The component is centred, pressed against the backstop and aligned flush.

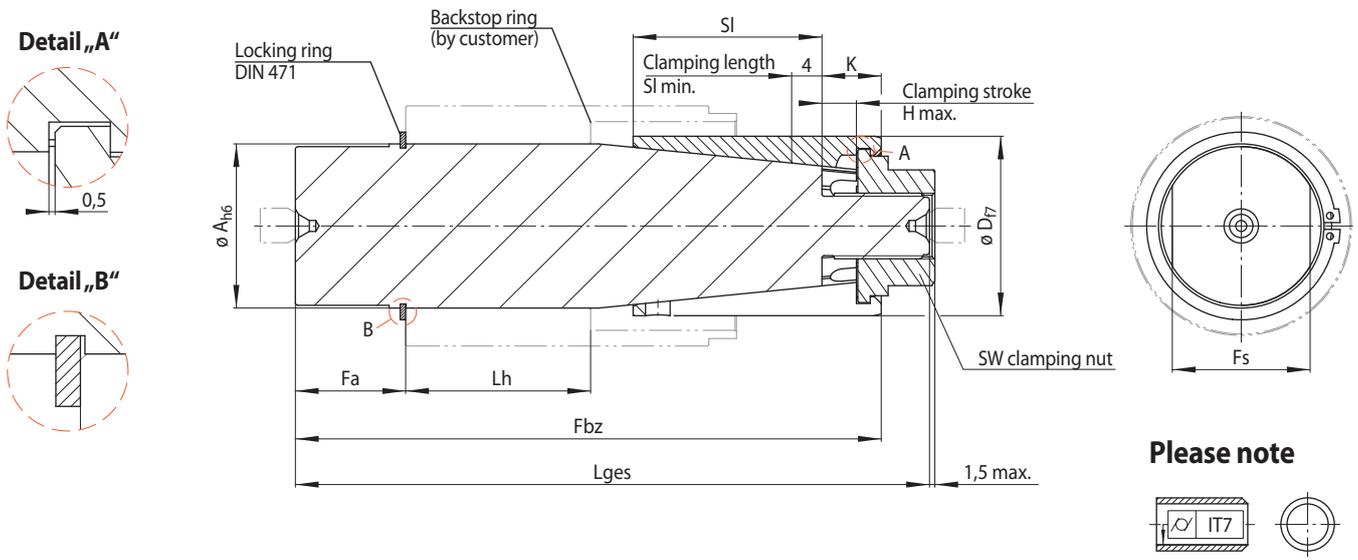
The cylindrical form of the component bore in the clamping area has to be smaller than the tolerance class IT7, independent of the component bore tolerance.



50-3

Key:

- ← Axial activating force
- ↑ Radial clamping force
- ← Axial pull-back force



51-1

| Size | Clamping range D^1 mm | Maximum diameter change* ΔD mm | Max. transmissible torque** M Nm | Tightening torque** M_H Nm | A mm | Fa mm | Fbz mm | Fs mm | H max. mm | K mm | Lges mm | Lh max. mm | SI mm | SW mm |
|---------|-------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|------------|---------------|----------|----------|
| BKDI 6 | 11,90 - 15,00 | 0,6 | 11 | 5 | 11 | 17,0 | 69,5 | 8 | 4,1 | 8,1 | 77 | 24 | 14,9 | 9 |
| BKDI 7 | 14,70 - 20,90 | 1,2 | 13 | 7 | 14 | 17,0 | 83,9 | 10 | 6,9 | 10,9 | 90 | 24 | 24,1 | 11 |
| BKDI 12 | 20,70 - 27,90 | 1,2 | 44 | 25 | 20 | 21,2 | 102,45 | 15 | 6,95 | 11,45 | 110 | 28 | 33,55 | 17 |
| BKDI 18 | 27,70 - 32,80 | 1,2 | 58 | 37 | 26 | 21,2 | 102,5 | 17 | 7,0 | 11,5 | 110 | 28 | 33,5 | 17 |
| BKDI 19 | 32,60 - 42,80 | 1,2 | 114 | 67 | 30 | 28,5 | 148,0 | 24 | 7,0 | 13,0 | 160 | 46 | 52,0 | 27 |
| BKDI 27 | 42,60 - 51,80 | 1,2 | 147 | 78 | 39 | 28,75 | 148,0 | 27 | 7,0 | 13,0 | 160 | 46 | 52,0 | 27 |
| BKDI 32 | 51,60 - 64,00 | 2,4 | 273 | 153 | 49 | 39,75 | 212,5 | 41 | 13,0 | 21,5 | 230 | 68 | 68,5 | 41 |
| BKDI 43 | 63,60 - 72,00 | 2,4 | 333 | 175 | 60 | 40,0 | 212,5 | 41 | 13,0 | 21,5 | 230 | 68 | 68,5 | 41 |
| BKDI 44 | 71,60 - 82,00 | 2,4 | 373 | 204 | 66 | 48,5 | 277,5 | 55 | 13,0 | 21,5 | 300 | 94 | 98,5 | 55 |
| BKDI 54 | 81,60 - 132,00 | 2,4 | 424 | 222 | 77 | 48,5 | 277,55 | 55 | 13,05 | 21,55 | 300 | 94 | 98,45 | 55 |

¹⁾ Please note the standard clamping ranges according to the tables on the next pages „Clamping Elements Taper Collets BMD“.

* of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element.

** for clamping with pull-back action.

Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Fixture and the clamping range of the requested Taper Collet, in your order:

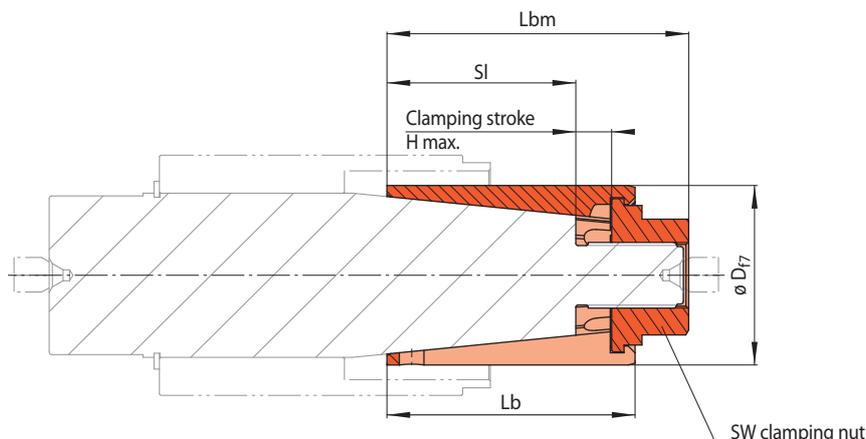
Size: BKDI 12
 Clamping range: 23,70 - 24,90 mm
 ➔ BKDI 12-23,70-24,90

Insertion depth

The minimum insertion depth $Le_{min.}$ is derived according to the following formula from the component chamfer length Lf and dimension K :

$$Le_{min.} = K + Lf + 4 \text{ mm (SI}_{min.})$$

for setup of Taper Collet Centre Mandrels BKDI
to different clamping diameters within a given size



Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Element and the clamping range of the requested Taper Collet, in your order:

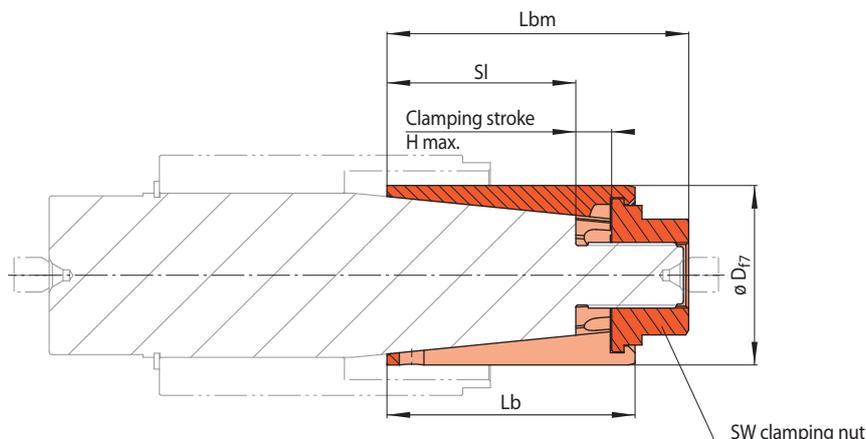
Size: BMD 6
Clamping range: 13,40 - 14,00 mm
➔ BMD 6-13,40-14,00

52-1

| Size BMD ... | Clamping range ¹⁾ D mm | Max. transmissible torque* M Nm | Tightening torque* M _H Nm | H max. mm | Lb mm | Lbm mm | SI mm | SW mm | Art.-No. |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------|----------|-----------|----------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | | | | | | | 3198- |
| 6 | 11,90 - 12,50 | 11 | 7 | 4,1 | 23 | 30,0 | 14,9 | 9 | 006102-011.90 |
| | 12,40 - 13,00 | 11 | 7 | 4,1 | 23 | 30,0 | 14,9 | 9 | 006102-012.40 |
| | 12,90 - 13,50 | 11 | 7 | 4,1 | 23 | 30,0 | 14,9 | 9 | 006102-012.90 |
| | 13,40 - 14,00 | 11 | 7 | 4,1 | 23 | 30,0 | 14,9 | 9 | 006102-013.40 |
| | 13,90 - 14,50 | 11 | 7 | 4,1 | 23 | 30,0 | 14,9 | 9 | 006102-013.90 |
| | 14,40 - 15,00 | 11 | 7 | 4,1 | 23 | 30,0 | 14,9 | 9 | 006102-014.40 |
| 7 | 14,70 - 15,90 | 13 | 8 | 6,9 | 35 | 42,0 | 24,1 | 11 | 007102-014.70 |
| | 15,70 - 16,90 | 13 | 8 | 6,9 | 35 | 42,0 | 24,1 | 11 | 007102-015.70 |
| | 16,70 - 17,90 | 13 | 8 | 6,9 | 35 | 42,0 | 24,1 | 11 | 007102-016.70 |
| | 17,70 - 18,90 | 13 | 8 | 6,9 | 35 | 42,0 | 24,1 | 11 | 007102-017.70 |
| | 18,70 - 19,90 | 13 | 8 | 6,9 | 35 | 42,0 | 24,1 | 11 | 007102-018.70 |
| | 19,70 - 20,90 | 13 | 8 | 6,9 | 35 | 42,0 | 24,1 | 11 | 007102-019.70 |
| 12 | 20,70 - 21,90 | 44 | 28 | 6,95 | 45 | 53,0 | 33,55 | 17 | 012102-020.70 |
| | 21,70 - 22,90 | 44 | 28 | 6,95 | 45 | 53,0 | 33,55 | 17 | 012102-021.70 |
| | 22,70 - 23,90 | 44 | 28 | 6,95 | 45 | 53,0 | 33,55 | 17 | 012102-022.70 |
| | 23,70 - 24,90 | 44 | 28 | 6,95 | 45 | 53,0 | 33,55 | 17 | 012102-023.70 |
| | 24,70 - 25,90 | 44 | 28 | 6,95 | 45 | 53,0 | 33,55 | 17 | 012102-024.70 |
| | 25,70 - 26,90 | 44 | 28 | 6,95 | 45 | 53,0 | 33,55 | 17 | 012102-025.70 |
| | 26,70 - 27,90 | 44 | 28 | 6,95 | 45 | 53,0 | 33,55 | 17 | 012102-026.70 |
| 18 | 27,70 - 28,90 | 58 | 37 | 7,0 | 45 | 53,0 | 33,5 | 17 | 018103-027.70 |
| | 28,70 - 29,90 | 58 | 37 | 7,0 | 45 | 53,0 | 33,5 | 17 | 018103-028.70 |
| | 29,70 - 30,90 | 58 | 37 | 7,0 | 45 | 53,0 | 33,5 | 17 | 018103-029.70 |
| | 30,60 - 31,80 | 58 | 37 | 7,0 | 45 | 53,0 | 33,5 | 17 | 018103-030.60 |
| | 31,60 - 32,80 | 58 | 37 | 7,0 | 45 | 53,0 | 33,5 | 17 | 018103-031.60 |
| 19 | 32,60 - 33,80 | 114 | 73 | 7,0 | 65 | 77,5 | 52,0 | 27 | 018104-032.60 |
| | 33,60 - 34,80 | 114 | 73 | 7,0 | 65 | 77,5 | 52,0 | 27 | 018104-033.60 |
| | 34,60 - 35,80 | 114 | 73 | 7,0 | 65 | 77,5 | 52,0 | 27 | 018104-034.60 |
| | 35,60 - 36,80 | 114 | 73 | 7,0 | 65 | 77,5 | 52,0 | 27 | 018104-035.60 |
| | 36,60 - 37,80 | 114 | 73 | 7,0 | 65 | 77,5 | 52,0 | 27 | 018104-036.60 |
| | 37,60 - 38,80 | 114 | 73 | 7,0 | 65 | 77,5 | 52,0 | 27 | 018104-037.60 |
| | 38,60 - 39,80 | 114 | 73 | 7,0 | 65 | 77,5 | 52,0 | 27 | 018104-038.60 |
| | 39,60 - 40,80 | 114 | 73 | 7,0 | 65 | 77,5 | 52,0 | 27 | 018104-039.60 |
| | 40,60 - 41,80 | 114 | 73 | 7,0 | 65 | 77,5 | 52,0 | 27 | 018104-040.60 |
| 41,60 - 42,80 | 114 | 73 | 7,0 | 65 | 77,5 | 52,0 | 27 | 018104-041.60 | |
| 27 | 42,60 - 43,80 | 147 | 95 | 7,0 | 65 | 77,5 | 52,0 | 27 | 027102-042.60 |
| | 43,60 - 44,80 | 147 | 95 | 7,0 | 65 | 77,5 | 52,0 | 27 | 027102-043.60 |
| | 44,60 - 45,80 | 147 | 95 | 7,0 | 65 | 77,5 | 52,0 | 27 | 027102-044.60 |
| | 45,60 - 46,80 | 147 | 95 | 7,0 | 65 | 77,5 | 52,0 | 27 | 027102-045.60 |
| | 46,60 - 47,80 | 147 | 95 | 7,0 | 65 | 77,5 | 52,0 | 27 | 027102-046.60 |
| | 47,60 - 48,80 | 147 | 95 | 7,0 | 65 | 77,5 | 52,0 | 27 | 027102-047.60 |
| | 48,60 - 49,80 | 147 | 95 | 7,0 | 65 | 77,5 | 52,0 | 27 | 027102-048.60 |
| | 49,60 - 50,80 | 147 | 95 | 7,0 | 65 | 77,5 | 52,0 | 27 | 027102-049.60 |
| | 50,60 - 51,80 | 147 | 95 | 7,0 | 65 | 77,5 | 52,0 | 27 | 027102-050.60 |

* for clamping with pull-back action. • ¹⁾ Other clamping ranges available on short notice by request

for setup of Taper Collet Centre Mandrels BKDI
to different clamping diameters within a given size



Example for ordering

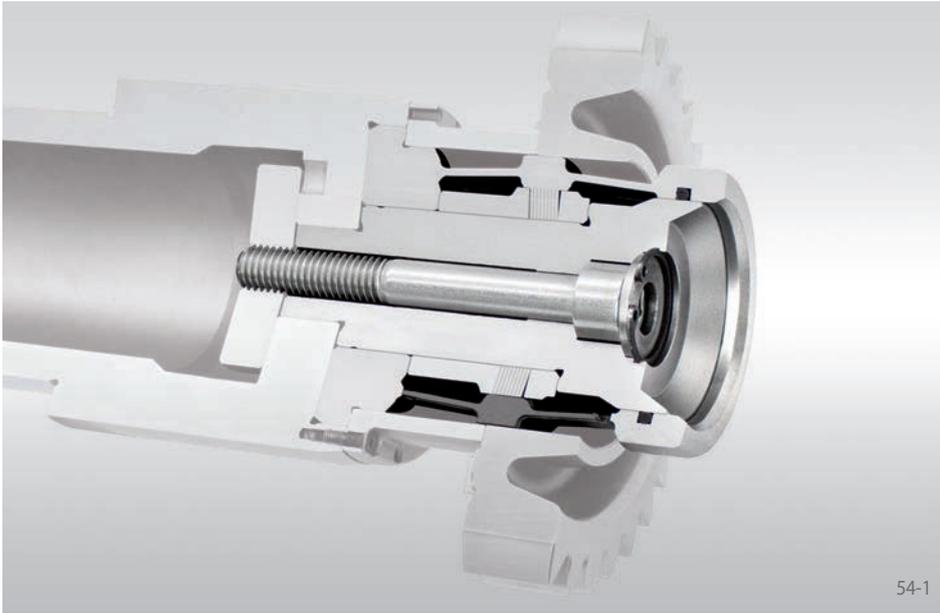
Please indicate the size of the Clamping Element and the clamping range of the requested Taper Collet, in your order:

Size: BMD 32
Clamping range: 57,60 - 60,00 mm
➔ BMD 32-57,60-60,00

53-1

| Size BMD ... | Clamping range ¹⁾ D mm | Max. transmissible torque* M Nm | Tightening torque* M _H Nm | H max. mm | Lb mm | Lbm mm | SI mm | SW mm | Art.-No. |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------|----------|-----------|----------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | | | | | | | 3198- |
| 32 | 51,60 - 54,00 | 273 | 170 | 13 | 90 | 107,5 | 68,5 | 41 | 032102-051.60 |
| | 53,60 - 56,00 | 273 | 170 | 13 | 90 | 107,5 | 68,5 | 41 | 032102-053.60 |
| | 55,60 - 58,00 | 273 | 170 | 13 | 90 | 107,5 | 68,5 | 41 | 032102-055.60 |
| | 57,60 - 60,00 | 273 | 170 | 13 | 90 | 107,5 | 68,5 | 41 | 032102-057.60 |
| | 59,60 - 62,00 | 273 | 170 | 13 | 90 | 107,5 | 68,5 | 41 | 032102-059.60 |
| | 61,60 - 64,00 | 273 | 170 | 13 | 90 | 107,5 | 68,5 | 41 | 032102-061.60 |
| 43 | 63,60 - 66,00 | 333 | 214 | 13 | 90 | 107,5 | 68,5 | 41 | 043103-063.60 |
| | 65,60 - 68,00 | 333 | 214 | 13 | 90 | 107,5 | 68,5 | 41 | 043103-065.60 |
| | 67,60 - 70,00 | 333 | 214 | 13 | 90 | 107,5 | 68,5 | 41 | 043103-067.60 |
| | 69,60 - 72,00 | 333 | 214 | 13 | 90 | 107,5 | 68,5 | 41 | 043103-069.60 |
| 44 | 71,60 - 74,00 | 373 | 227 | 13 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,5 | 55 | 043104-071.60 |
| | 73,60 - 76,00 | 373 | 227 | 13 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,5 | 55 | 043104-073.60 |
| | 75,60 - 78,00 | 373 | 227 | 13 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,5 | 55 | 043104-075.60 |
| | 77,60 - 80,00 | 373 | 227 | 13 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,5 | 55 | 043104-077.60 |
| | 79,60 - 82,00 | 373 | 227 | 13 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,5 | 55 | 043104-079.60 |
| 54 | 81,60 - 84,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054102-081.60 |
| | 83,60 - 86,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054102-083.60 |
| | 85,60 - 88,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054102-085.60 |
| | 87,60 - 90,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054102-087.60 |
| | 89,60 - 92,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054102-089.60 |
| | 91,60 - 94,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054102-091.60 |
| | 93,60 - 96,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054102-093.60 |
| | 95,60 - 98,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054102-095.60 |
| | 97,60 - 100,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054102-097.60 |
| | 99,60 - 102,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054102-099.60 |
| | 101,60 - 104,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054106-101.60 |
| | 103,60 - 106,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054106-103.60 |
| | 105,60 - 108,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054106-105.60 |
| | 107,60 - 110,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054106-107.60 |
| | 109,60 - 112,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054106-109.60 |
| | 111,60 - 114,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054107-111.60 |
| | 113,60 - 116,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054107-113.60 |
| | 115,60 - 118,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054107-115.60 |
| | 117,60 - 120,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054107-117.60 |
| | 119,60 - 122,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054107-119.60 |
| 121,60 - 124,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054108-121.60 | |
| 123,60 - 126,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054108-123.60 | |
| 125,60 - 128,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054108-125.60 | |
| 127,60 - 130,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054108-127.60 | |
| 129,60 - 132,00 | 424 | 265 | 13,05 | 120 | 142,5 | 98,45 | 55 | 054108-129.60 | |

* for clamping with pull-back action. • ¹⁾ Other clamping ranges available on short notice by request



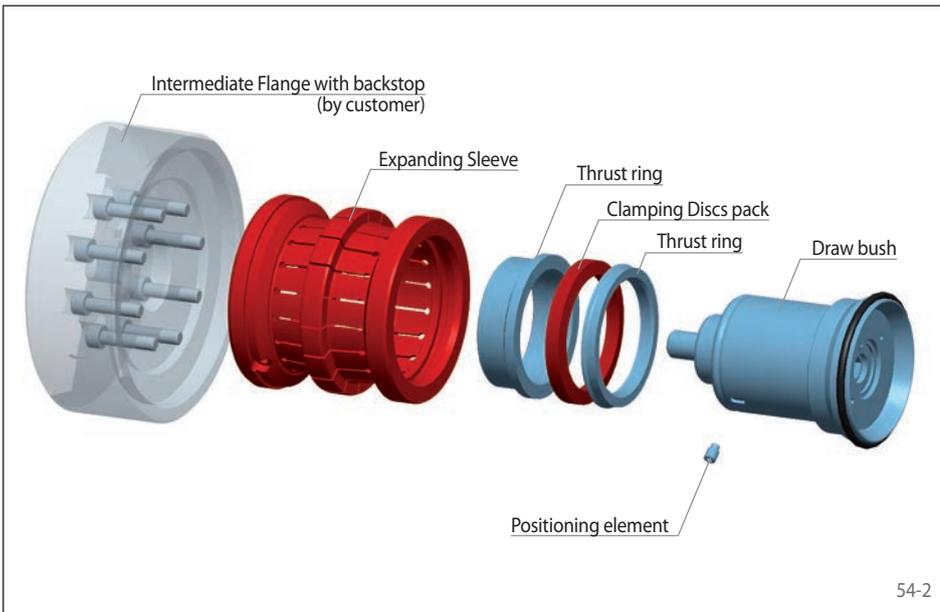
54-1

Features

- For clamping diameters from 25 mm to 82,5 mm
- Excellent suitability for the clamping of workpieces to gearing processing works
- High true running accuracy $\leq 0,005$ mm
- Permissible component tolerance up to IT 10
- Pull-back against external Intermediate Flange ring by the customer
- Also suitable for clamping on short clamping lengths or clamping surfaces interrupted by grooves
- Hand clamping optional possible
- Impervious to ingress of foreign objects due to the rubberized slots in the Expanding Sleeve

Configuration

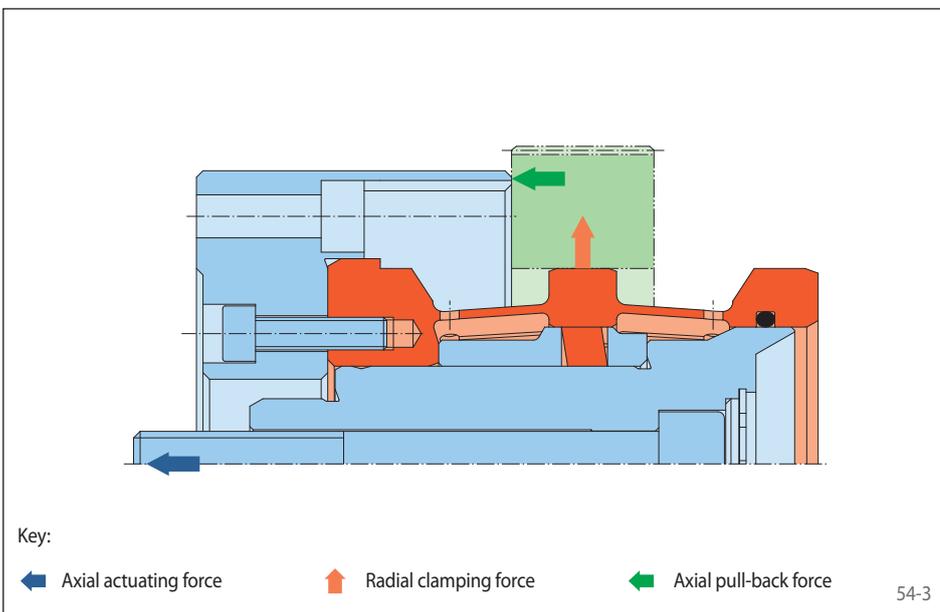
The Expanding Sleeve Mandrel is composed of the assembly group draw bush and the assembly group Expanding Sleeve. For manual clamping, the addition of a threaded plate is required. The Expanding Sleeve Mandrel is screwed together with the Intermediate Flange to the machine connection. The highest level of true running accuracy is achieved when the Expanding Sleeve is finished by grinding with the Intermediate Flange after assembly. The Clamping Fixture is operated by the central assembly group draw bush, which is connected to the power clamping device of the machine.



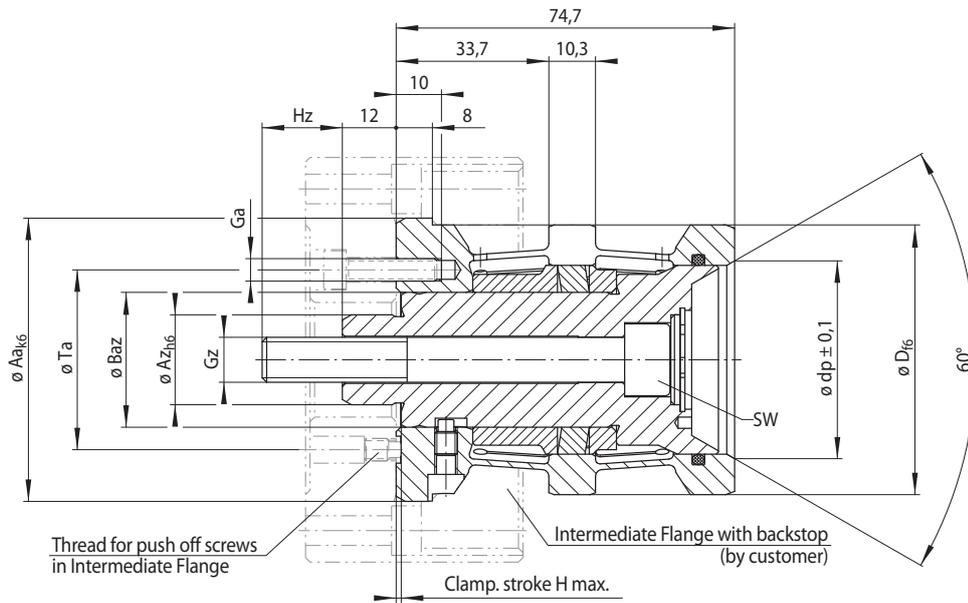
54-2

Clamping principle

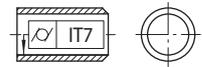
A pack of RINGSPANN Clamping Discs sits on the draw bush. Above that, there is a slotted Expanding Sleeve screwed together with a Intermediate Flange. When axial actuating force is applied, the Clamping Discs are evenly expanded over their entire circumference – and the Expanding Sleeve at the same time as a result. Reinforced by tapered design of the deformation zones, the slotted Expanding Sleeve shortens causing the clamped workpiece to be pulled back against the backstop. An additional tailstock or centering tip gives the Expanding Sleeve Mandrel a greater total stiffness after the clamping action. The tailstock or centering tip supports the Expanding Sleeve only.



54-3



Please note



55-1

| Size | Clamping range D mm | Maximum diameter change* ΔD mm | Max. transmissible torque** M Nm | Max. actuating force F kN | Tightening torque M _A Nm | Aa mm | Az mm | Baz mm | Bzs mm | dp mm | Ga*** mm | Gz mm | H max. mm | Hz mm | SW mm | Ta mm | Y**** | Z***** | Hole pattern |
|---------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|-------|--------|--------------|
| HDDS 11 | 25,00 - 32,50 | 0,10 | 22 | 3,2 | 2,7 | 33 | 11 | 11 | 5 | 20,8 | M 4 | M 5 | 0,3 | 8,5 | 4 | 24 | 6 | 2 | 1 |
| HDDS 15 | 32,00 - 42,50 | 0,10 | 28 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 43 | 15 | 15 | 5 | 24,3 | M 4 | M 6 | 0,6 | 7,2 | 5 | 24 | 6 | 2 | 1 |
| HDDS 20 | 42,00 - 52,50 | 0,15 | 77 | 7,2 | 9,6 | 53 | 15 | 20 | 6 | 34,3 | M 5 | M 8 | 1,0 | 17,0 | 6 | 30 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| HDDS 30 | 52,00 - 62,50 | 0,15 | 120 | 10,4 | 17,0 | 63 | 20 | 30 | 6 | 44,0 | M 5 | M 10 | 1,0 | 17,7 | 8 | 40 | 8 | 4 | 3 |
| HDDS 40 | 62,00 - 72,50 | 0,15 | 158 | 10,3 | 20,2 | 73 | 20 | 40 | 6 | 54,0 | M 5 | M 12 | 1,0 | 17,1 | 10 | 50 | 8 | 4 | 3 |
| HDDS 50 | 72,00 - 82,50 | 0,15 | 205 | 11,4 | 22,2 | 83 | 30 | 50 | 6 | 65,0 | M 6 | M 12 | 1,0 | 17,7 | 10 | 60 | 6 | 3 | 4 |

* of the clamping diameter of the Clamping Element.

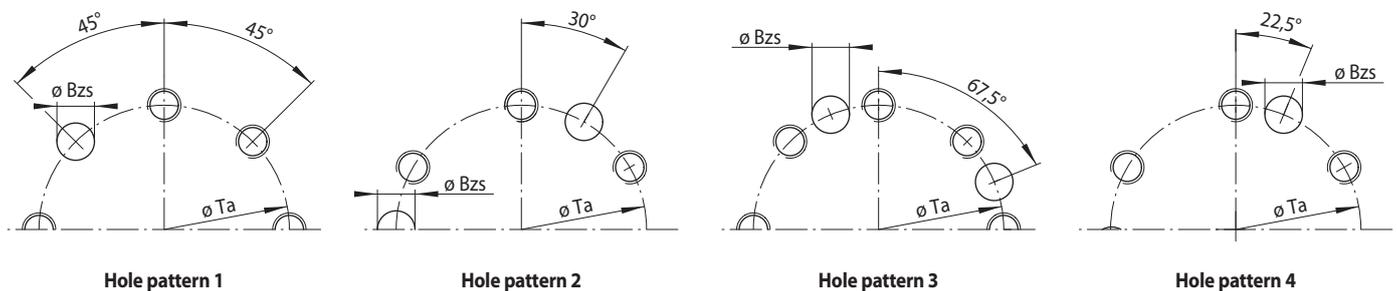
** The max. transmissible torque refers to the min. clamping diameter. For larger clamping diameters, the max. transmissible torque can be linearly extrapolated with the clamping diameter.

*** for screws of strength class 10.9

**** Y = Number of threaded holes Ga on pitch circle diameter Ta

***** Z = Number of counterbores Bzs on pitch circle diameter Ta, depth of counterbore 1 mm

Pattern of fixing threads and counterbores for push off screws (View from the left)



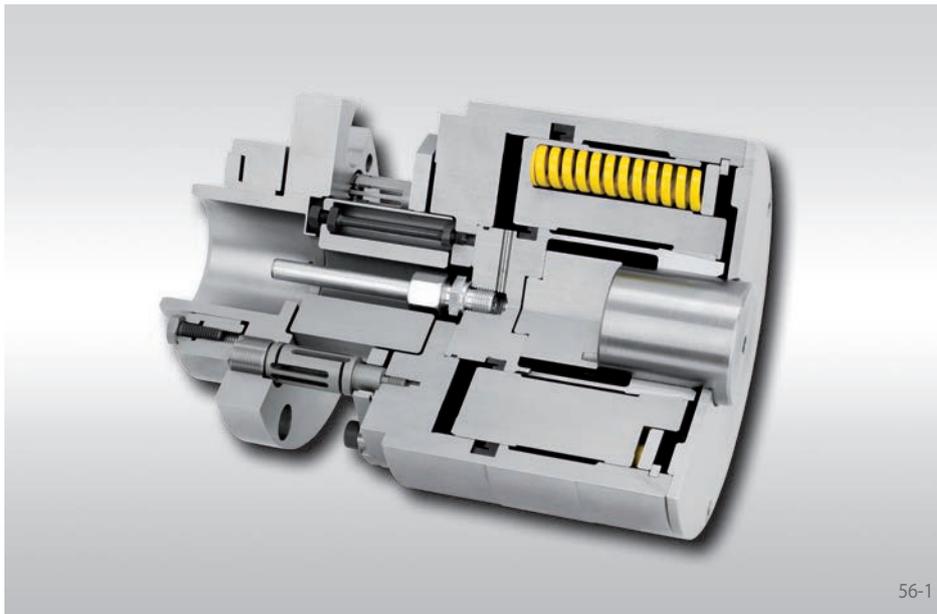
Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of the Clamping Fixture and the clamping diameter of your component, including component tolerance, in your order:

Size: HDDS 20
 Clamping diameter: 42,50 mm
 Component tolerance: H7
 ➔ HDDS 20-42,50H7

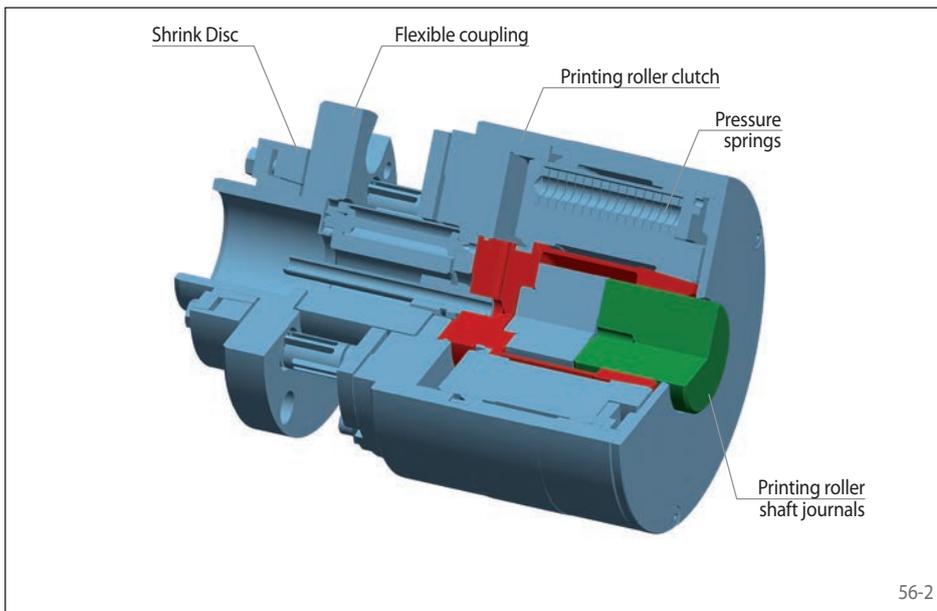
Clamping Clutches SKDZ

for printing rollers in printing presses
spring activated - pneumatically released



Features

- For clamping diameters from 40 mm to 70 mm
- High true running accuracy
- High torsional rigidity
- High axial rigidity
- Extended insertion depth
- Compensation up to 0,5 mm for radial misalignment
- Compensation for angular misalignment



Configuration

The Clamping Clutch for printing rollers in printing presses consists of the printing roller clutch, a flexible coupling connected by a Shrink Disc to the output shaft of gear. The flexible coupling compensates for radial and angular misalignment vis-à-vis the position of the printing roller while maintaining the torsional and axial rigidity required to ensure acceptable printing quality.

The printing roller clutch is released by pneumatic pressure. When it is released, the printing roller is engaged. When pneumatic pressure is removed, the printing roller clutch closes and clamps the printing roller shaft journal without pull-back action. The printing roller clutch is aligned with the axis of the fixed printing roller.

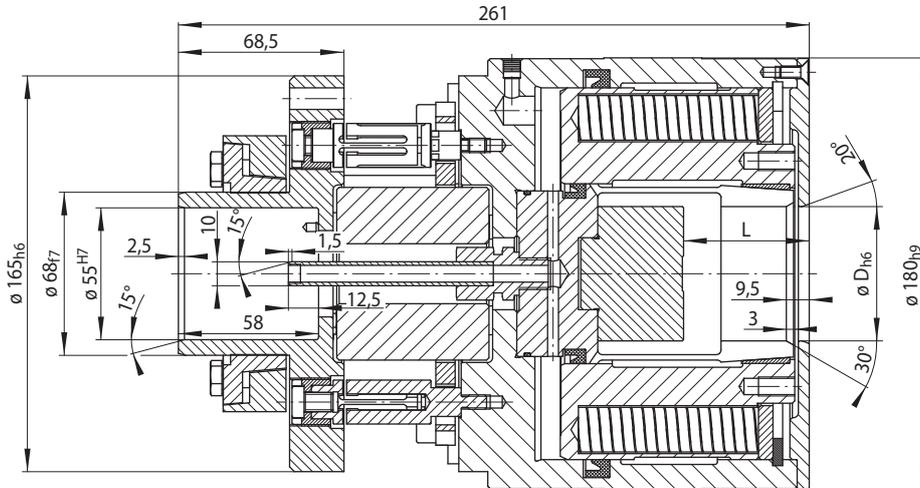


Advantages

- For rapid changes and precise clamping of printing rollers in printing presses in gravure and flexographic printing
- Reduces setup costs and facilitates flexible production with short cycle times
- Reliable slip-free drive power transmission
- Balanced, thus smoother running at high speeds

Clamping Clutches SKDZ

for printing rollers in printing presses
spring activated - pneumatically released



57-1

| Type | Clamping range D | | ΔD mm | Insertion depth L | | Transmissible torque Nm | Transmissible axial force N | Necessary release pressure bar |
|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|-------------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | min. mm | max. mm | | min. mm | max. mm | | | |
| SKDZ 10 | 40 | 60 | 0,7 | 47 | 62 | 280 | ± 4000 | 15 |
| SKDZ 20 | > 60 | 70 | 0,7 | 47 | 62 | 280 | ± 8000 | 15 |

Example for ordering

Please indicate the size of your Clamping Clutch, the clamping diameter of your printing roller, including tolerance, and the insertion depth L in your order:

Size: SKDZ 10
Clamping diameter: 50 mm
Tolerance: h6
Insertion depth: 45 mm

➔ SKDZ 10-50h6-45

Maximum speed in rpm

Clamping Clutches may be used up to a max. speed of 1000 min⁻¹.

Hydraulically released

Other Clamping Clutches, e.g. with hydraulically released, are available upon request.

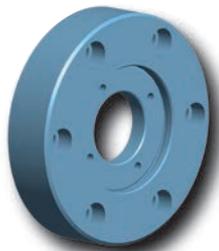
Intermediate Flanges Z ...

for machine connections in accordance to DIN 55026 Form A

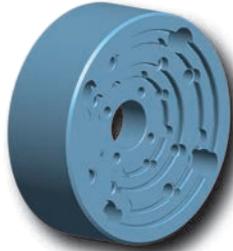
Description

Intermediate Flanges are used as adapters between machine connections in accordance to DIN 55026, sizes A5, A6 or A8 (see the machine connection table) and the RINGSPANN Complete Clamping Fixtures.

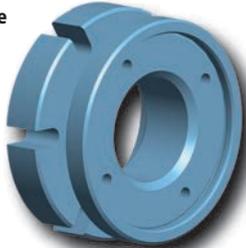
Possible combinations are listed in the table below. Accordingly, a given Intermediate Flange can be used for different Complete Clamping Fixtures.



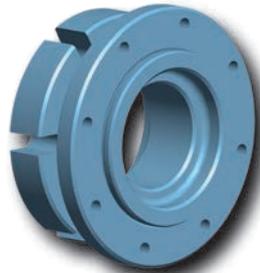
Intermediate Flange type A



Intermediate Flange type C



Intermediate Flange type B



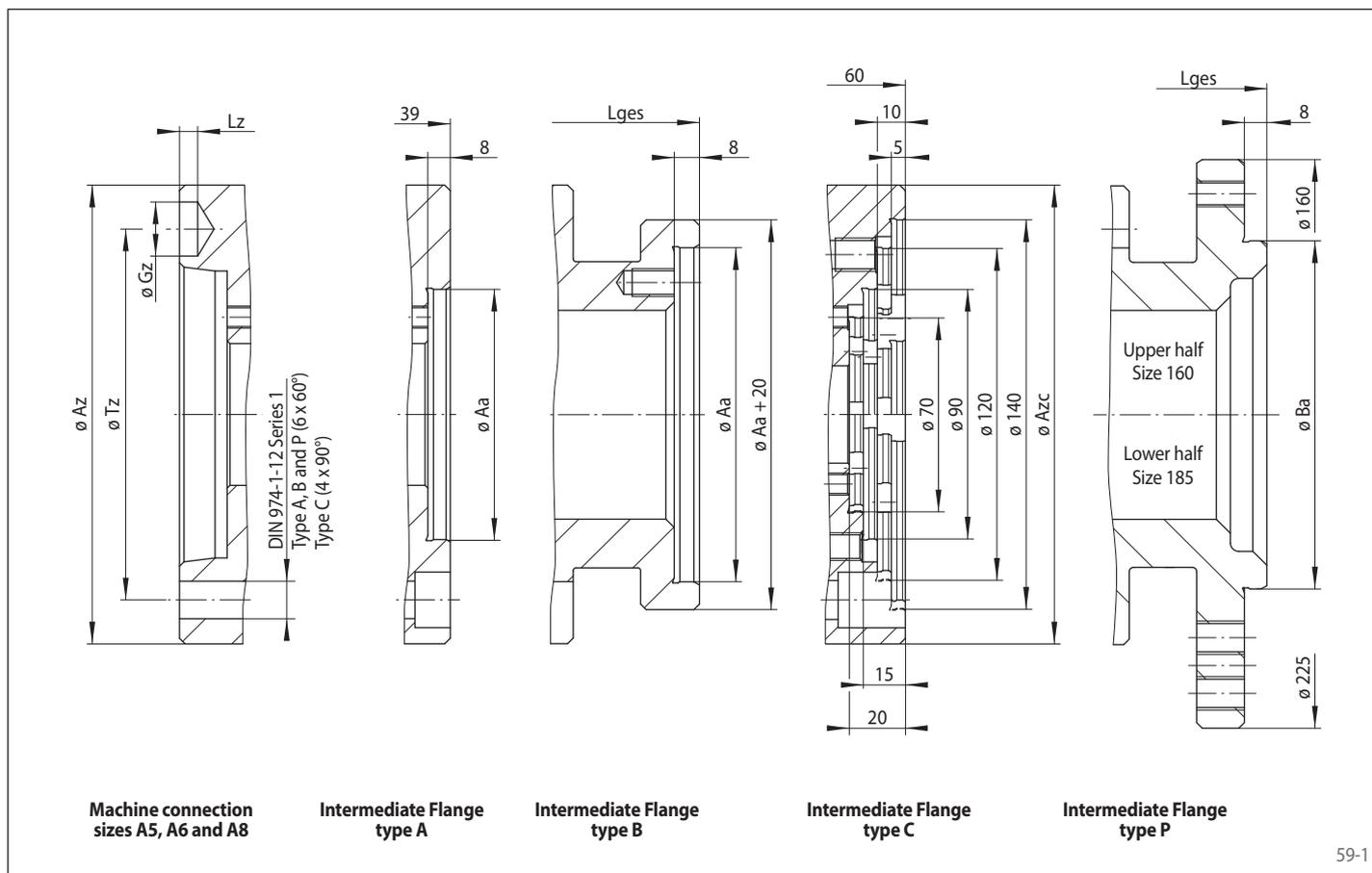
Intermediate Flange type P

58-1

| Centring | Intermediate Flange Z | | | for machine connections in accordance to DIN 55026 | | | for Complete Clamping Fixtures | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------|------------------------|--|---------|---------|--|---|--------------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Type | Size | for size Aa* mm | Size A5 | Size A6 | Size A8 | Bonded Disc Pack | | Taper Collet | | Taper Sleeve | | Flat Element | | |
| | | | | | | | Flange Chuck | Flange Mandrel | Flange Chuck | Flange Mandrel | Flange Chuck | Flange Mandrel | Flange Chuck | Flange Mandrel | |
| at outside diameter Aa | A | 70 | 70 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | LBDF 11 | | BKDF 6 BKDF 7 BKDF 12 BKDF 18 | | | | | |
| | | 90 | 90 | | ✓ | ✓ | LAFF 22 LAFF 32 | LBDF 15 LBDF 20 LBDF 25 | BKFF 35 | BKDF 19 BKDF 27 | | HKDF 4 HKDF 6 HKDF 7 HKDF 12 | | | |
| | | 120 | 120 | | | ✓ | LAFF 42 | LBDF 30 LBDF 35 LBDF 40 LBDF 45 | BKFF 44 BKFF 56 | BKDF 32 | HKFF 40 HKFF 45 HKFF 50 | HKDF 19 | | | |
| | B | 90 | 90 | ✓ | | | LAFF 22 LAFF 32 | LBDF 15 LBDF 20 LBDF 25 | BKFF 35 | BKDF 19 BKDF 27 | | HKDF 4 HKDF 6 HKDF 7 HKDF 12 | | | |
| | | 120 | 120 | ✓ | ✓ | | LAFF 42 | LBDF 30 LBDF 35 LBDF 40 LBDF 45 | BKFF 44 BKFF 56 | BKDF 32 | HKFF 40 HKFF 45 HKFF 50 | HKDF 19 | | | |
| | | 140 | 140 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | LAFF 52 | LBDF 50 | | BKDF 43 BKDF 44 BKDF 54 | HKFF 66 HKFF 76 | | | | |
| | C | 70 | 70 90 120 140 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | LAFF 22 LAFF 32 LAFF 42 LAFF 52 | LBDF 11 LBDF 15 LBDF 20 LBDF 25 LBDF 30 LBDF 35 LBDF 40 LBDF 45 LBDF 50 | BKFF 35 BKFF 44 BKFF 56 | BKDF 6 BKDF 7 BKDF 12 BKDF 18 BKDF 19 BKDF 27 BKDF 32 BKDF 43 BKDF 44 BKDF 54 | HKFF 40 HKFF 45 HKFF 50 HKFF 66 HKFF 76 | HKDF 4 HKDF 6 HKDF 7 HKDF 12 HKDF 19 | | | |
| | in bore diameter Ba | P | 160 | 160 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | LAFF 62 | LBDF 60 LBDF 70 | BKFF 79 | | HKFF 86 HKFF 96 | HKDF 30 HKDF 40 | | |
| | | | 185 | 185 200 225 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | LAFF 80 LAFF 90 LAFF 100 | LBDF 80 LBDF 90 LBDF 100 | BKFF 110 | | HKFF 106 HKFF 114 HKFF 124 HKFF 134 HKFF 150 | HKDF 60 | KFFF 110 KFFF 120 KFFF 130 KFFF 140 | KDFD 110 KDFD 120 KDFD 130 |

* Corresponds to diameter Aa of the Precision Clamping Fixture.

for machine connections in accordance to DIN 55026 Form A



| Machine connections in accordance to DIN 55026 | | | | |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Size | Az mm | Gz mm | Lz mm | Tz mm |
| A5 | 135 | 16,3 | 6,5 | 104,8 |
| A6 | 165 | 19,45 | 6,5 | 133,4 |
| A8 | 210 | 24,2 | 8,0 | 171,4 |

| Intermediate Flange Z Type B for centring at outside diameter Aa | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| Size Aa mm | A5 Lges mm | A6 Lges mm | A8 Lges mm | |
| 90 | 74 | | | |
| 120 | 74 | 75 | | |
| 140 | 74 | 75 | 81 | |

| Intermediate Flange Z Type P for centring in bore diameter Ba | | | | |
|--|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Size Aa mm | Ba mm | A5 Lges mm | A6 Lges mm | A8 Lges mm |
| 160 | 90 | 74 | 76 | 87 |
| 185 | | | | |
| 200 | 125 | 78 | 80 | 87 |
| 225 | | | | |

| Intermediate Flange Z Type C for centring at outside diameter Aa | | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Size | for size Aa mm | A5 Azc mm | A6 Azc mm | A8 Azc mm |
| 70 | 70 | | | |
| | 90 | | | |
| | 120 | 160 | 165 | 210 |
| | 140 | | | |

Mounting

We recommend using bolts with strength class 10.9 to mount the Clamping Fixture to the Intermediate Flange and the Intermediate Flange to machine connection.

Example for ordering types A, B and C

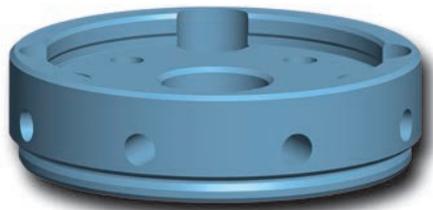
Intermediate Flange Z, type C for centring at outside diameter Aa, for machine connections in accordance to DIN 55026 size A8, for size Aa of 120 mm:

- ZCA8 70

Example for ordering type P

Intermediate Flange Z, type P for centring in bore diameter Ba, for machine connections in accordance to DIN 55026 size A6, for size Aa of 185 mm:

- ZPA6 185



Intermediate Flange Z
Type D



Spring Force Actuator
FUSR

60-1

Increasingly demanding requirements for balancing accuracy make precise balancing procedures an absolute must.

RINGSPANN Intermediate Flanges for manual clamping and Spring Force Actuators for automated serial production conform to these high standards.

As adapters, they connect the RINGSPANN Precision Clamping Fixture with the balancing machine spindle. The spindle connection conforms to the standard set for Schenck RoTec balancing machines.



Application example

This example shows the components in use on a Schenck RoTec balancing machine. During the balancing operation, the component remains clamped in place by spring force. To release and change components, the machine-side plunger counteracts the spring force in the idle mode and releases the clamping system.

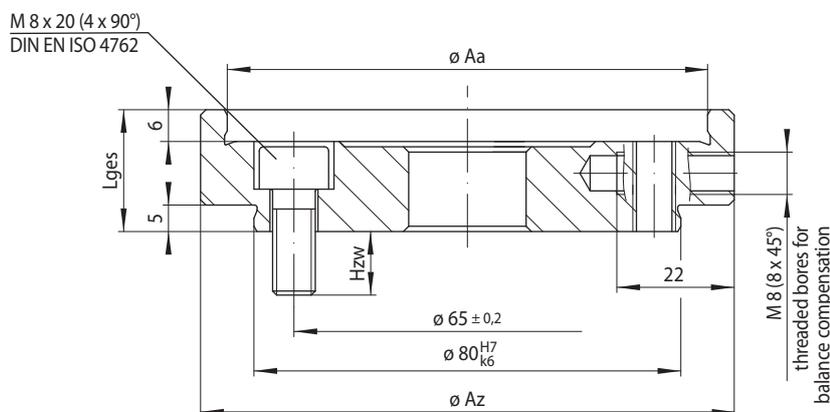
- 1 Spring Force Actuator FUSR
- 2 Taper Collet Flange Mandrel
- 3 Optional backstop ring

Source: Schenck RoTec vertical balancing machine in a production line

60-2

Intermediate Flanges Z Type D

for manual clamping
for machine connections of balancing machines



61-1

| Intermediate Flange Z | | for Complete Clamping Fixtures | | | Az | Hzw | Lges |
|--|---------|--------------------------------|--|--|-----|-----|------|
| Type | Size Aa | Taper Sleeve Flange Chuck | Bonded Disc Pack Flange Mandrel | Taper Collet Flange Mandrel | mm | mm | mm |
| for centring at outside diameter Aa D | 70 | | LBDF 11 | BKDF 6 BKDF 7 BKDF 12 BKDF 18 | 84 | 12 | 23 |
| | 90 | | LBDF 15 LBDF 20 LBDF 25 | BKDF 19 BKDF 27 | 100 | 12 | 23 |
| | 120 | | LBDF 30 LBDF 35 LBDF 40 LBDF 45 | BKDF 32 | 130 | 10 | 29 |
| | 140 | HKFF 66 HKFF 76 | LBDF 50 | BKDF 43 BKDF 44 BKDF 54 | 150 | 10 | 31 |

Description

Intermediate Flanges Z, Type D connect RINGSPANN Precision Clamping Fixtures to the spindles of balancing machines as adapters.

The component is clamped and released by activating the Precision Clamping Fixture manually. The Intermediate Flange is available in four sizes and is capable of large clamping ranges when supplemented by different Precision Clamping Fixtures.

Eight radial threaded bores are provided for the purpose of balancing the Intermediate Flange with Precision Clamping Fixture. The Intermediate Flange is mounted to the machine with four M 8 bolts.

Example for ordering type D

Intermediate Flange Z, type D for balancing machines (SR), with dimension Aa of 90 mm, for centering Taper Sleeve Flange Mandrel BKDF 27 on outside diameter Aa:

- ZDSR 90-BKDF 27

Spring Force Actuator FUSR

for spring-powered clamping
for balancing machines

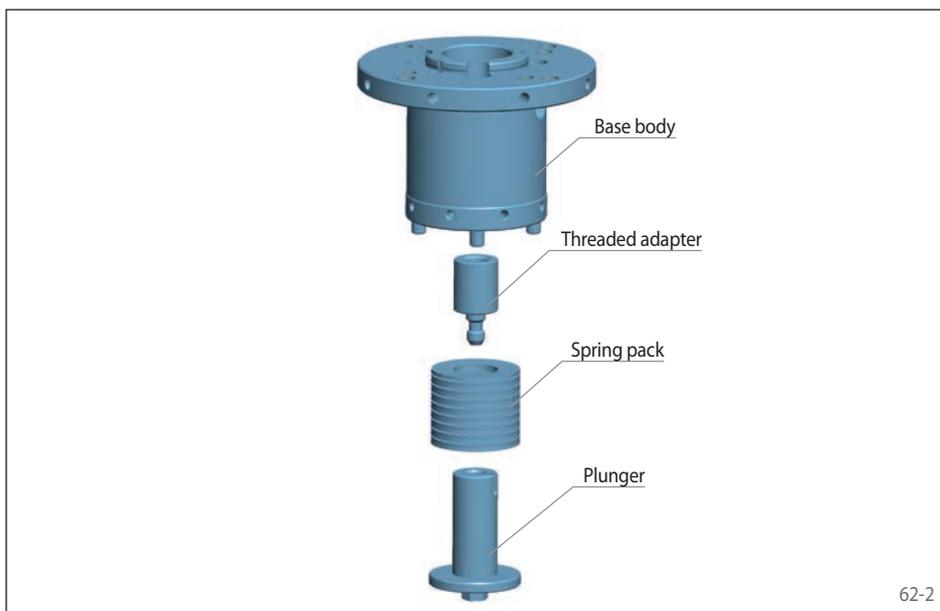


Description

Spring Force Actuators FUSR connect RINGSPANN Precision Clamping Fixtures to the spindles of balancing machines as clamping force unit.

The component is clamped by activating the Precision Clamping Fixture with the belleville springs of the Spring Force Actuator. Release is effected via the machine-side plunger, which counteracts the spring force. The Spring Force Actuator is available in five dimensions and is capable of large clamping ranges when supplemented by different Precision Clamping Fixtures.

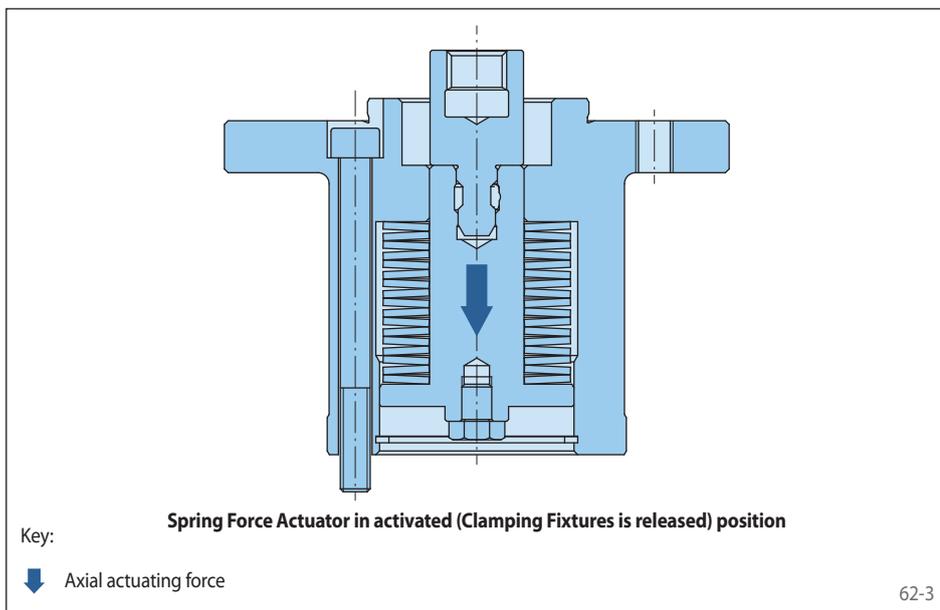
Eight radial threaded bores are provided for the purpose of balancing the Spring Force Actuator with Precision Clamping Fixtures. The unit is mounted on the machine with four M 8 bolts.



Configuration

The Spring Force Actuator for balancing machines comprises a base body, a spring pack, a plunger and a threaded adapter. Installation is effected via the flange connection of the Spring Force Actuator specifically designed for balancing machines. The Clamping Fixture is activated by spring force and released by the machine-side clamping device, which counteracts the spring force of the Spring Force Actuator via the machine-side plunger.

By exchanging the supplied thread adapters to any size, the connection to the various Precision Clamping Fixtures is made possible, according to the table opposite.

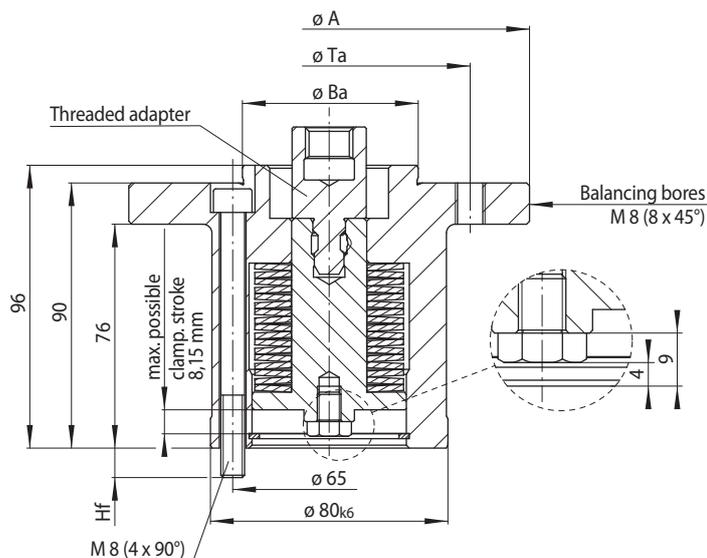


Clamping principle

When the machine-side axial releasing force is removed, the spring force is exerted on the clamping bolt. This moves in the axial direction and activates the Clamping Element of the Clamping Fixtures, which is connected to the clamping bolt.

Spring Force Actuator FUSR

for spring-powered clamping
for balancing machines



63-1

| Spring Force Actuator FUSR for centring in bore diameter Ba | | | | | | for Complete Clamping Fixtures | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|------|------------------------|-------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------|--|
| Size | for size Aa* mm | A mm | Ba _{-0,02} mm | Hf mm | Ta mm | Effective clamping force F ^{**} | | Taper Collet | | Taper Sleeve | |
| | | | | | | Clamp. stroke 0 mm min. N | Clamp. stroke 6 mm max. N | Flange Chuck | Flange Mandrel | Flange Chuck | Flange Mandrel |
| 70 | 70 | 85 | 37 | 10 | 50 | 3840 | 2300 | | BKDF 6 BKDF 7 BKDF 12 BKDF 18 | | |
| 90 | 90 | 85 | 50 | 10 | 70 | 3840 | 2300 | BKFF 35 | BKDF 19 BKDF 27 | | HKDF 4 HKDF 6 HKDF 7 HKDF 12 |
| 120 | 120 140 | 135 | 60 | 10 | 95 115 | 3840 | 2300 | BKFF 44 BKFF 56 | BKDF 32*** BKDF 43*** BKDF 44*** BKDF 54*** | | HKFF 40 HKFF 45 HKFF 55 HKFF 66 HKFF 76 |
| 160 | 160 | 160 | 90 | 12 | 135 | 3840 | 2300 | BKFF 79*** | | | HKFF 86 HKFF 96 |
| 185 | 185 200 225 | 225 | 125 | 12 | 160 175 200 | 3840 | 2300 | BKFF 110*** | | | HKFF 106 HKFF 114 HKFF 124 HKFF 134 HKFF 150 |

* Corresponds to diameter Aa of the Precision Clamping Fixture.

** The effective clamping force and thus the transmissible torque depend on the tolerance of the clamping diameter.

*** When a Spring Force Actuator is in use, the maximum clamping stroke is 6 mm, i.e. maximum diameter change D for Taper Collet Flange Chucks BKFF 79 and BKFF 110 and Taper Collet Flange Mandrels BKDF 32 to BKDF 54 is max. 1.2 mm. To be able to use the other clamping range in each case of the Taper Collet, the use of further adapters is necessary.

Example for ordering Spring Force Actuator

Spring Force Actuator FUSR for balancing machines, size 120, for centering a Taper Sleeve Flange Mandrel BKDF 44 in bore diameter Ba:

- FUSR 120

Example for ordering adapter

Adapter ADFU for Spring Force Actuator FUSR 120 for Complete Clamping Fixtures HKFF 40 with a clamping diameter of 18 mm:

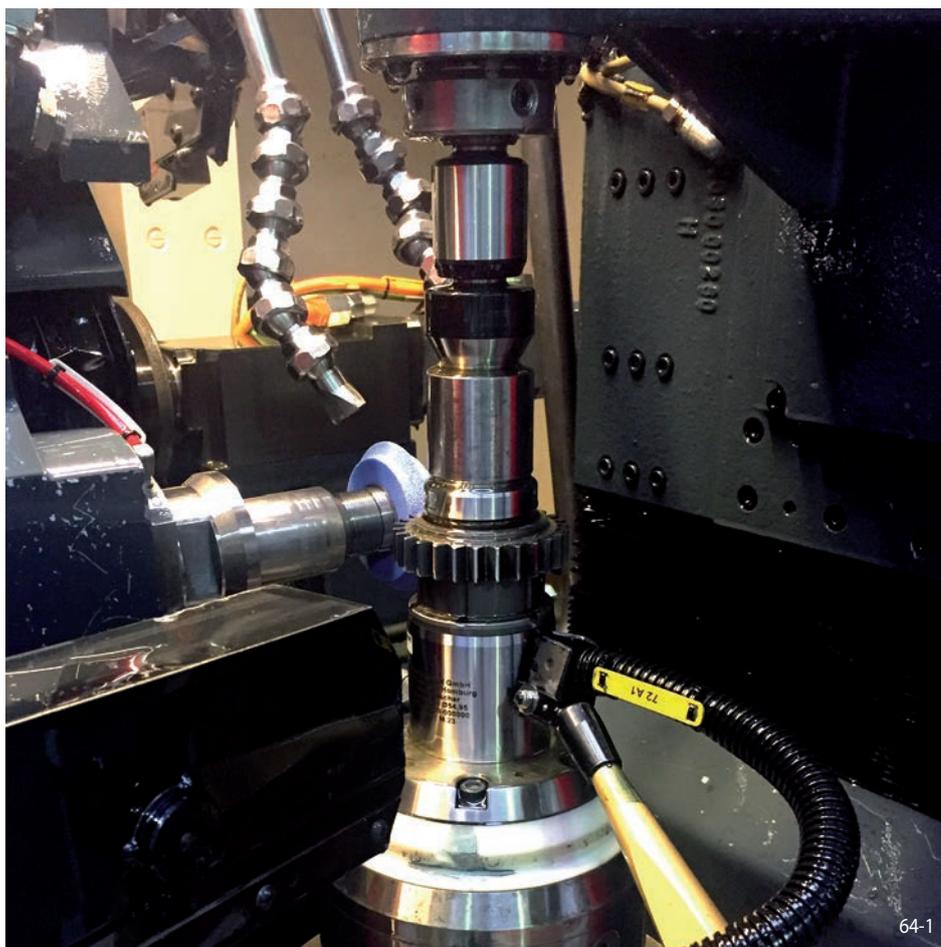
- ADFU 120- HKFF 40-18

Spring Force Actuator and adapter are separate ordering and delivery options.

Note

When using a Spring Force Actuator FUSR, the max. transmissible torque of the Clamping Fixture is reduced according to the Technical points on page 74. This is due to the lower actuating force of the Spring Force Actuator.

Gear wheel for car motorsport gears



Component

Gear wheel

Type of machine

Grinding machine

Machining

Grinding the gearing

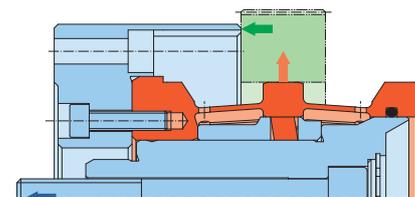
Task

- Clamping with true running accuracy max. 5 µm
- Additional clearance
- Clamping with pull-back action
- Freedom from leakage of the clamping principle
- Hand clamping

Our solution

Expanding Sleeve Mandrel

Clamping principle



In the manufacturing of customer-specific gear wheels for international motorsports, the highest geometrical accuracy requirements apply. These are significantly higher than the standard quality requirements in normal automotive engineering. Automobile manufacturers for gear wheels expect a high gearing quality of 5 or 4 in accordance with DIN 3961. Volker Schlautmann, head of the RINGSPANN clamping fixture division has therefore come up with a new (and now patented) Expanding Sleeve Mandrel: The HDDS. This innovative inner clamping system is a highly precise and economically attractive alternative to hydraulic expanding clamping tools. It earns plaudits for its true running accuracy of $\leq 5 \mu\text{m}$ and can take workpieces with bores of up to tolerance class IT10. The HDDS significantly reduces the costs for the necessary feeding and positioning technology in fully automated operation.

The man from RINGSPANN presented, with the new Expanding Sleeve Mandrel, to the parent plant of a Swiss specialist for gear wheel. A suitable workpiece had been selected there: A precision spur wheel for the special gear of a sports.

A Höfner Helix 400 grinding centre was used for the machining. Its installation space accommodates a hydraulic base mounting, which the HDDS was clamped into vertically enabling it to be centrally aligned. The gearing engineers then manually clamped a neutral control workpiece in place so as to check the axial run-out accuracy and true running accuracy of the Expanding Sleeve Mandrel with a tactile measuring device accurate to the µm. The result left the audience astonished: The measuring device showed $\leq 2 \mu\text{m}$ for the axial run-out and $\leq 3 \mu\text{m}$ for the true running – amazing accuracies for a mechanical clamping system without additional alignment effort! What precision could then be expected when grinding the gearing?

To find out, a tailstock was mounted. However, its travel distance turned out to have been dimensioned too short to reach RINGSPANN's Expanding Sleeve Mandrel. A spacer had to be used to bridge the gap, although it could not be aligned. Despite this improvisation, the spur wheel blank was now clamped on with the HDDS and the grinding process started.

Surprise on the measuring device

The finished spur wheel was removed from the HDDS and tactile measurements performed on it in a coordinate measuring system. The geometrical accuracy of the involute gearing (the term denotes the force-optimized shaping of the tooth flanks) was well within the tolerance limits. Despite the additional bridging element between the tailstock and the workpiece, only about two thirds of the permissible tolerance was exhausted.

Spurred on by the excellent results achieved until then, the gearing engineers started a further test run, but this time without the tailstock. The new Expanding Sleeve Mandrel then showed its real strength. When grinding without the tailstock since just half of the permitted tolerance had been exhausted. A gearing quality of grade 4 could even be achieved, and without the clamping fixture being realigned!

Gear wheel for car motorsport gears

Higher accuracy at lower costs

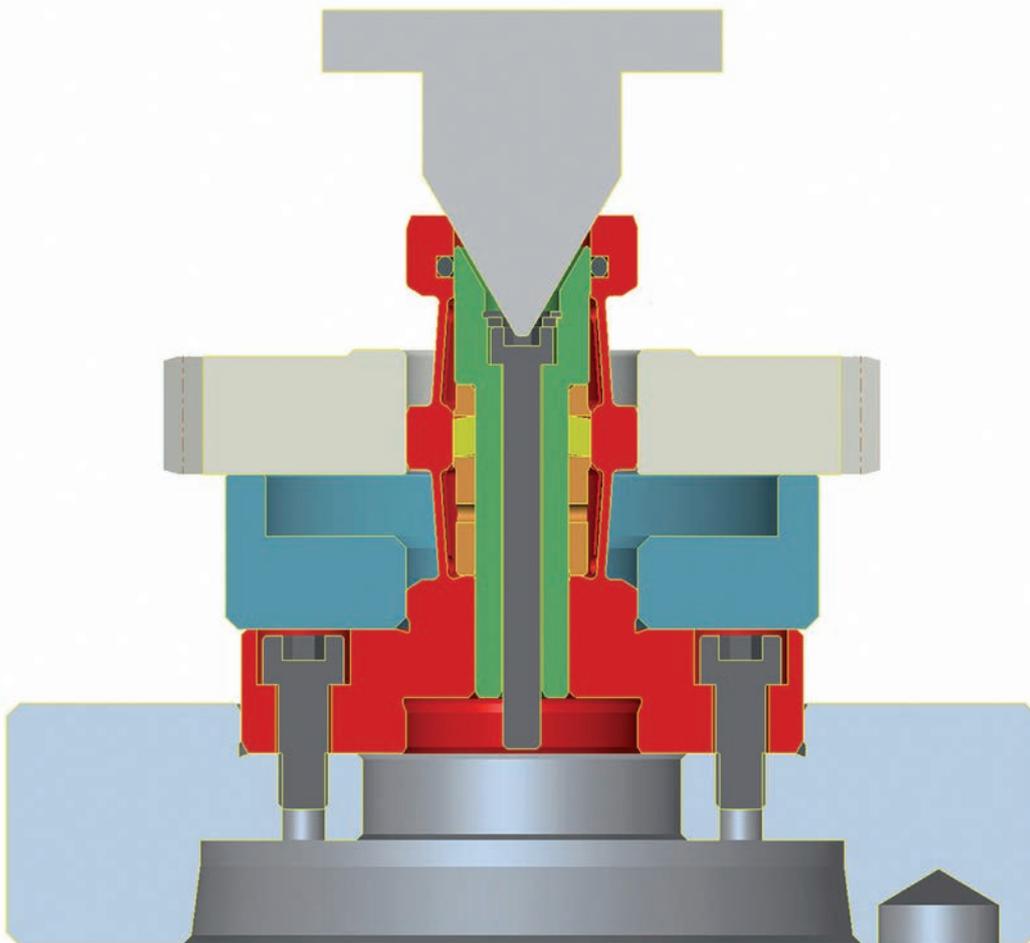
With its new Expanding Sleeve Mandrel, RINGSPANN offers a very economical alternative to hydraulic expansion clamping tools. "Apart from the high accuracies achievable with the HDDS, the absolute expansion of our new Expanding Sleeve Mandrel is also up to four times greater. This does not only mean a higher degree of flexibility, but is particularly of great importance for the simple implementation of fully automated manufacturing concepts," Volker Schlautmann says. It is important to mention here that, for pure reasons of physics, hydraulic expanding clamping mandrels have quite a small expansion rate. This requires a high precision from the handling systems used for feeding, which can usually only be achieved with considerable additional investments in measuring and control technology. This problem disappears with the new Expanding Sleeve Mandrel.

Clamping without risk of leakage

A further advantage of the new HDD: Unlike hydraulic clamping systems, it is not subject to a risk of leakage. This offers the user a greater process reliability, since a leak on a hydraulic extension clamping tool always goes hand in hand with malfunctioning, disassembly and repair by the manufacturer. Only the clamping discs – also quality RINGSPANN products – of the Expanding Sleeve Mandrel are subject to minimal wear. These can be exchanged very easily; and the HDDS does not even need to be taken from the machine spindle.

Finally, it should be mentioned that the new inner clamping system from RINGSPANN can also be easily used for workpieces with very short clamping lengths. The Expanding Sleeve Mandrel performs a pull-back action, where the workpiece is pressed against a backstop and ali-

gned – also ensuring an accurate centering and clamping of workpieces with short clamping lengths. Even bores interrupted by a groove for example can be reliably and precisely taken by the HDDS from RINGSPANN without any supplementary aids.



65-1

Truck crown wheel



66-1

Component

Truck crown wheel

Type of machine

Tooth milling machine

Machining

Tooth milling

Task

- Clamping of blank crown gear in the central bore hole
- Automatic loading
- 3 shift serial production
- Quick change to a different clamping diameter

Our solution

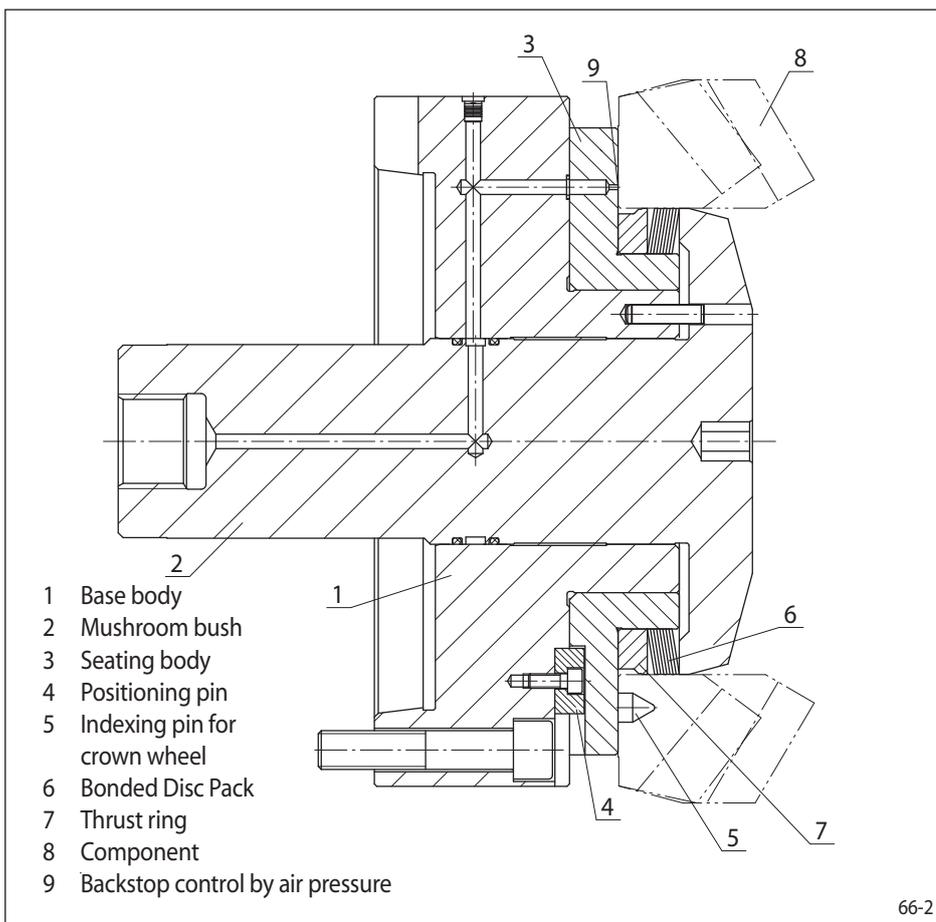
- Bonded Disc Pack Flange Mandrel with interchangeable clamping sets and backstop control
- Power activated

Customer benefit

- High clamping precision
- Easy loading due to special loading chamfer on mushroom bush and additional clearance
- Backstop control by air pressure
- Long service life of Bonded Disc Pack
- Interchangeable clamping sets for short set-up time

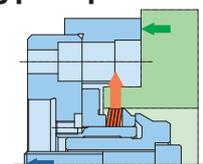
Brief description

The Bonded Disc Pack Flange Mandrel is equipped with an automatic component feed unit. In order to ensure collision-free loading, the mushroom bush (2) is designed with an insertion chamfer. The additional clearance of approx. 0,2 mm further facilitates loading. During the clamping process, the crown wheel (8) is aligned, pressed against the contact surface and clamped. Radial and axial runout amount to 0,01 mm. Exact flush alignment is monitored by an air-system control unit (9). By changing the replaceable clamping sets consisting of a mushroom bush (2), a seating body (3), a thrust ring (7) and a Bonded Disc Pack (6), the clamping system can be reconfigured quickly for processing of other crown wheel types.

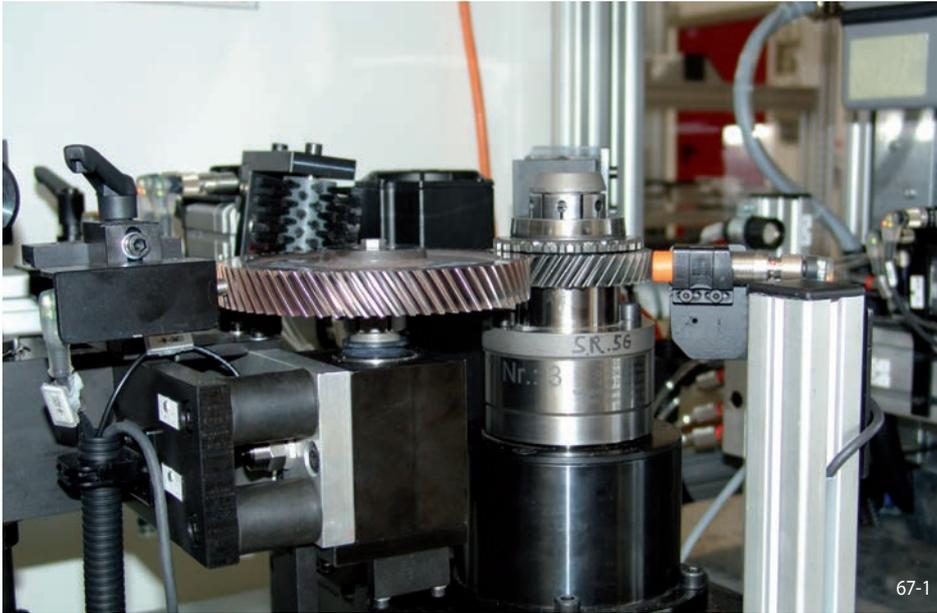


66-2

Clamping principle



Gear wheel



67-1

Component

Gear wheel

Type of machine

Testing machine

Machining

Inspection of gear tooth performance

Task

- Clamping of gear wheels during automatic operation
- Transmission of torque during testing
- High true running accuracy

Our solution

- Taper Collet Flange Mandrel
- Power activated

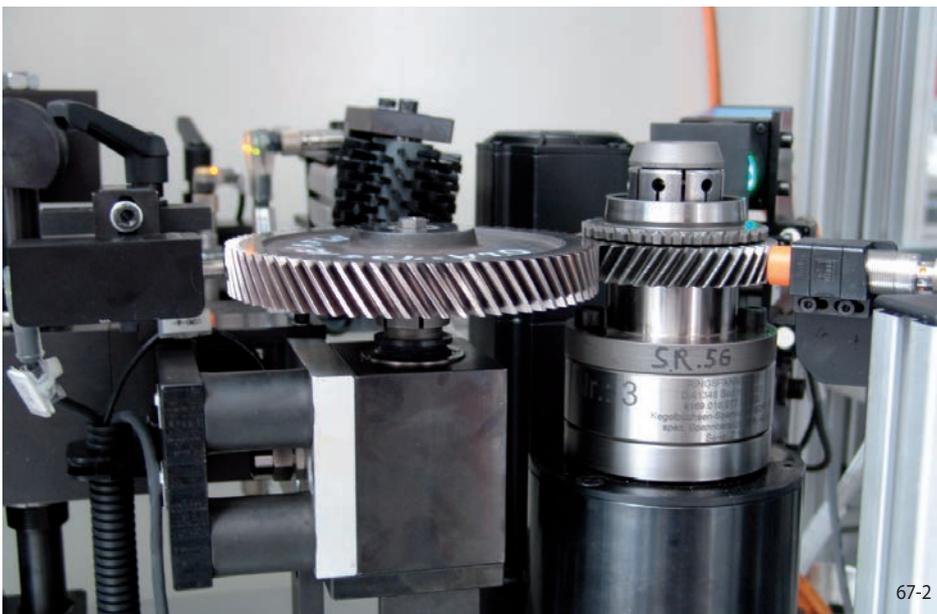
Customer benefit

- Additional clearance (1,2 mm expansion)
- True running accuracy $\leq 0,01$ mm

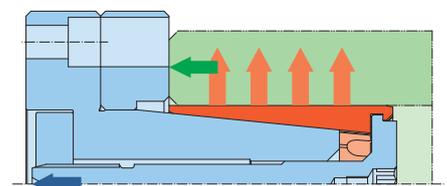
Brief description

The Taper Collet Flange Mandrel is integrated within a fully automated testing machine. Loading and unloading are effected by a robot. The entire gear wheel is pressed against the master wheel, which drives it. The resulting noise is measured and evaluated. At the same time, geometric scanning and inspection are performed by a laser.

Clamping principle



67-2



Crown wheel



Component

Crown wheel

Type of machine

Lapping and testing machine

Machining

Lapping and testing of gear teeth

Task

Clamping of crown wheels with possibility of quick change to different clamping diameters

Our solution

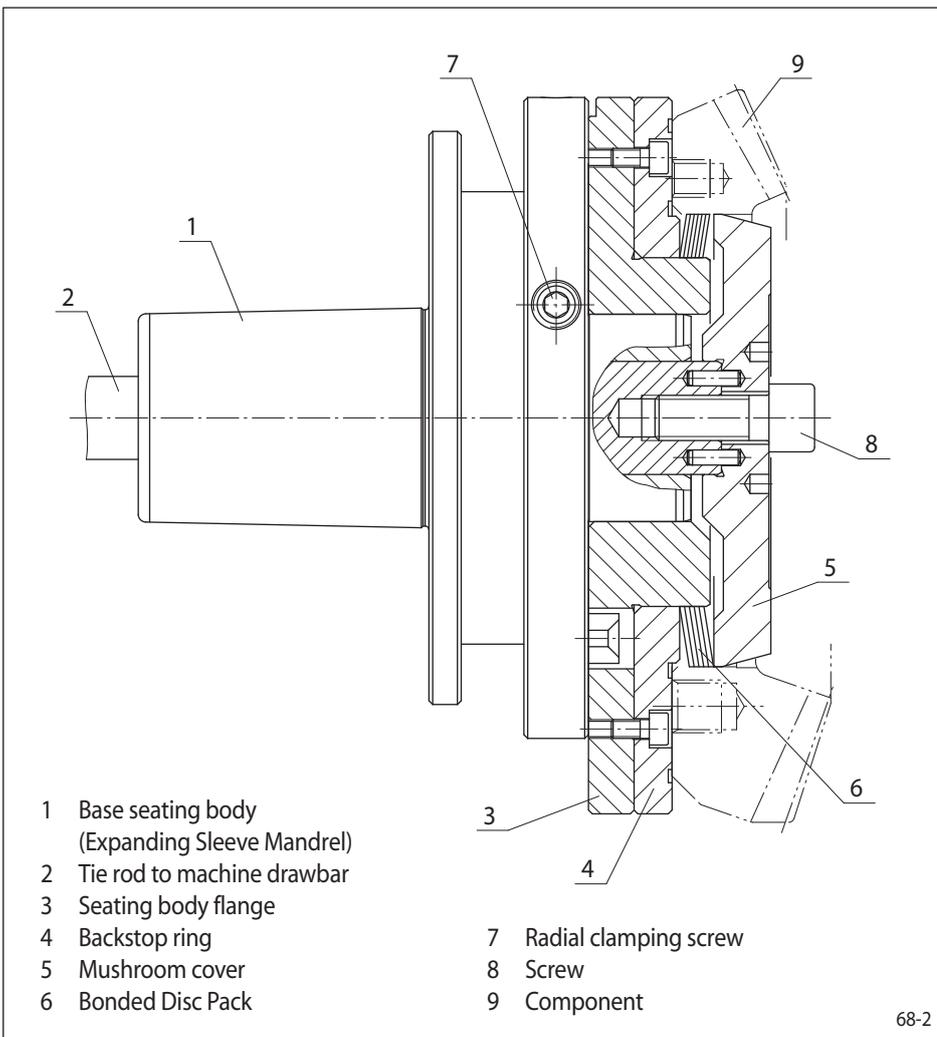
- Expanding Sleeve Mandrel as base seating body
- Bonded Disc Pack Flange Mandrel as interchangeable clamping sets
- Power activated

Customer benefit

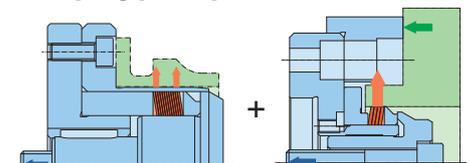
- Quick change to different clamping diameters without loss of accuracy
- No precise positioning action necessary as the base seating body remains on the spindle
- One Clamping Fixture for different crown wheels

Brief description

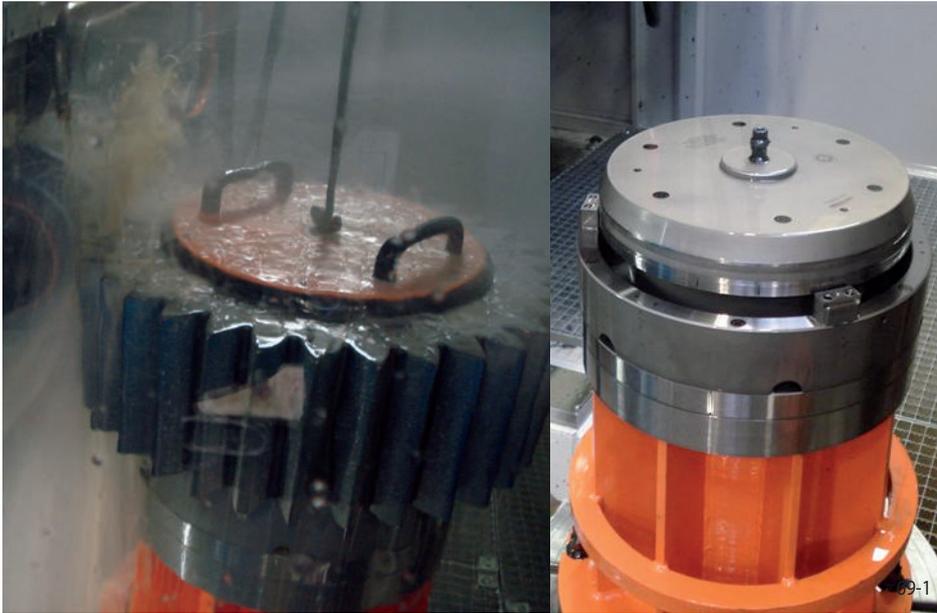
The base seating body (1), configured as an Expanding Sleeve Mandrel, remains permanently in the lapping and testing machine. The Expanding Sleeve Mandrel (1) centres and clamps the various replaceable clamping sets consisting of a base body flange (3), a backstop ring (4), a Bonded Disc Pack (6) and a mushroom cover (5). The force required to clamp the crown wheel (9) is provided by the machine tie rod (2). The mushroom cover (5) engages the Bonded Disc Pack (6), which centres the crown wheel (9), aligns it through pull-back action and clamps it. Axial and radial runout are less than 0,006 mm. The entire replaceable clamping set can be removed for replacement by loosening the radial clamping bolt (7) on the Expanding Sleeve Mandrel (1) and the central bolt on the mushroom cover. The operation can be completed in just a few minutes. Thus this system is also suitable for the economically efficient production of small lots.



Clamping principle



Gear wheel for a wind turbine transmission



Component

Gear wheel for a wind turbine transmission

Type of machine

Grinding machine

Machining

Grinding of tooth flank

Task

- Central component alignment, max. weight 1 000 kg
- Clamping for machining torque transmission

Our solution

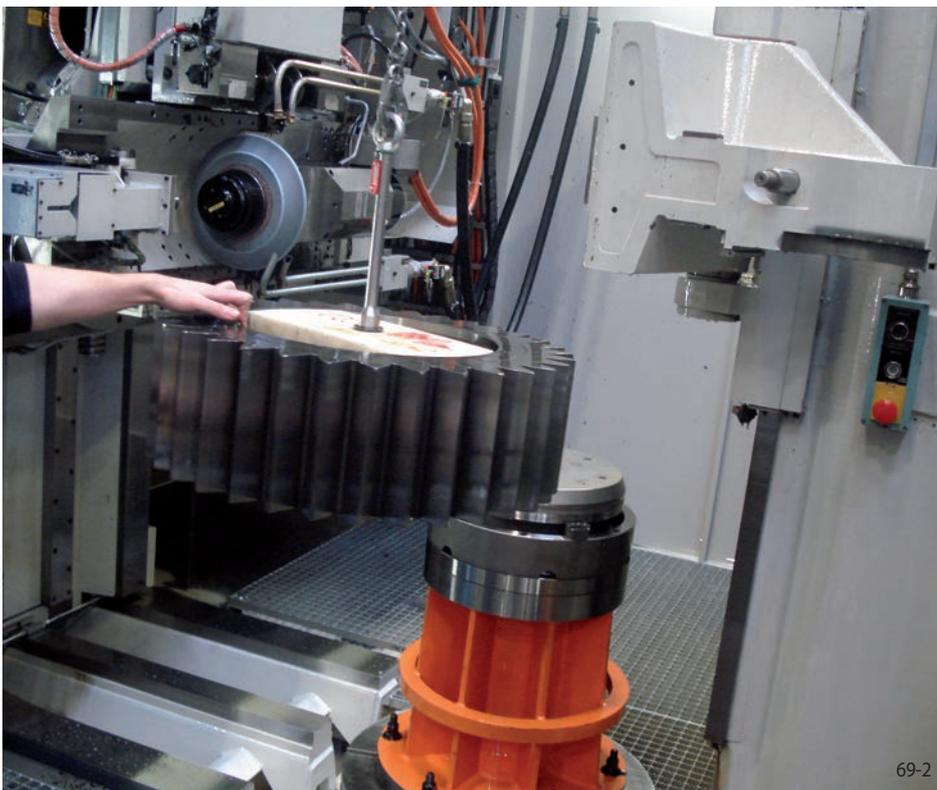
- Flat Element Flange Mandrel
- Power activated

Customer benefit

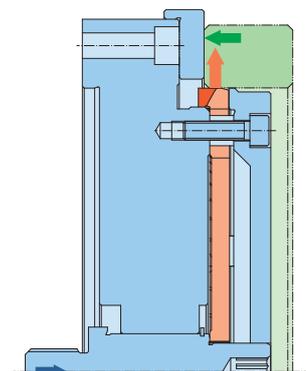
- Centering accuracy $\leq 0,01$ mm in spite of heavy component weight
- True running accuracy $\leq 0,02$ mm
- Poweractuating with actuating force reduction
- Cover with pre-centring

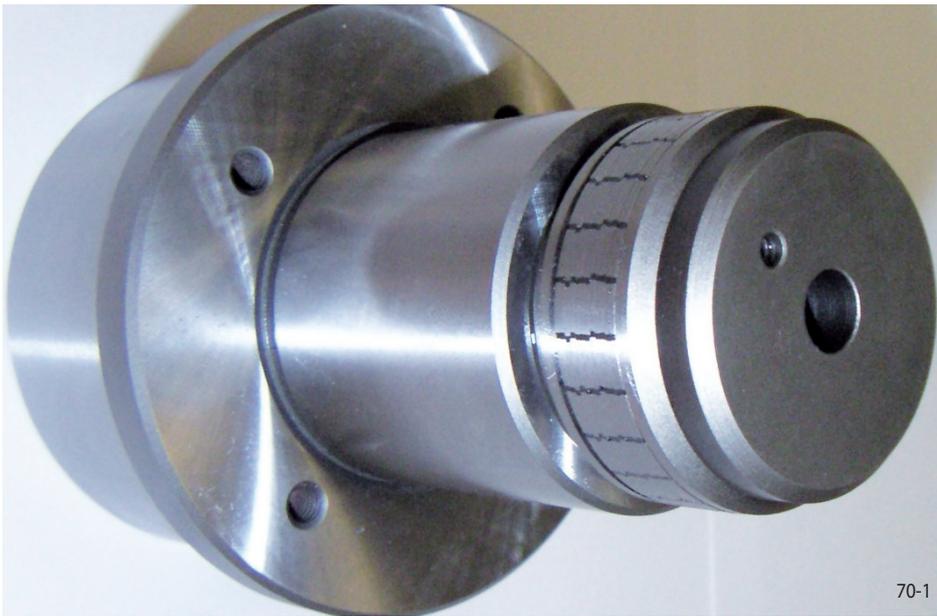
Brief description

The Clamping Fixture is actuated when pressure is applied. Because the minimal programmable actuating force of the machine is greater than the maximum permissible force for the Flat Element, an actuating force limiter is positioned between the power clamping device of the machine and the thrust bolt of the Flat Element Flange Mandrel. This consists of two telescope sleeves with disc springs positioned in between. The Flat Element Flange Mandrel exerts a very high radial force which securely centres and clamps the gear wheel in spite of its substantial weight. The cover is equipped with an insertion groove, in order to facilitate the loading of heavy components.



Clamping principle





70-1

Component

Forming roller for profile rolling mills

Type of machine

Lathe

Machining

Contour machining

Task

Rework or remanufacturing of form roller

Our solution

- Bonded Disc Pack Clamping Mandrel
- Manually activated

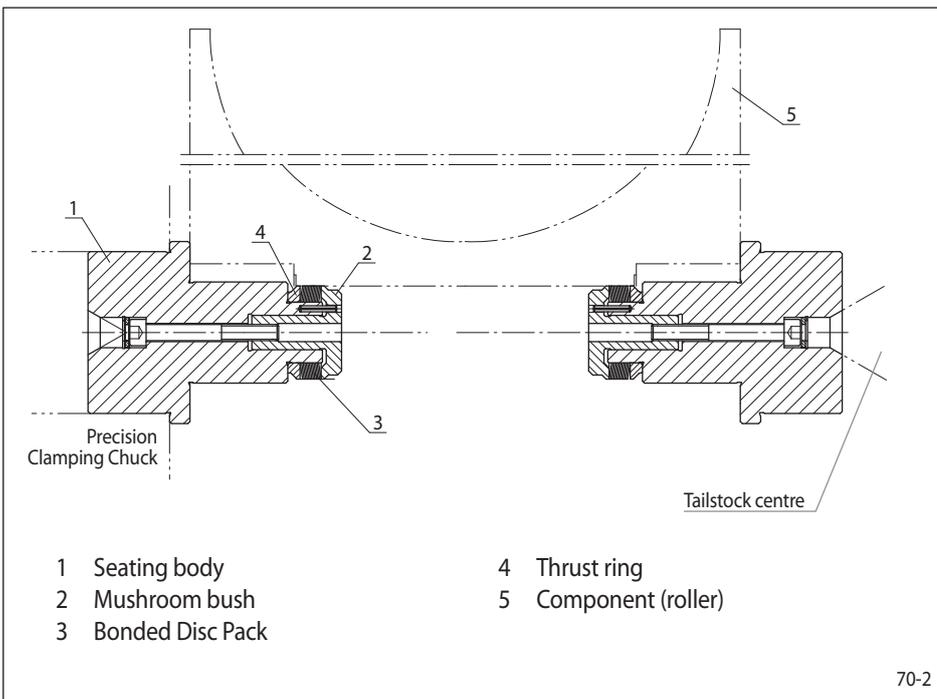
Customer benefit

- Very short set-up time
- High true running accuracy
- Application independent of component length
- Long service life

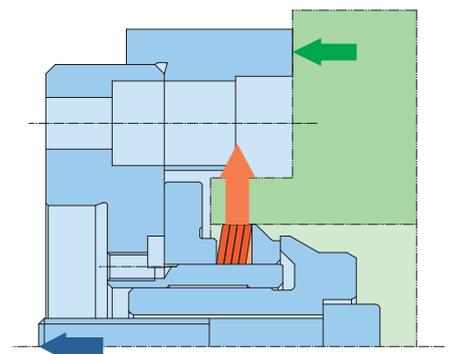
Brief description

Mounting in the tolerance bores on both sides of the of the form roller (5). The Bonded Disc Pack Clamping Mandrel on the left transmits the torque required for processing. It is held by a precision base chuck. The Bonded Disc Pack Clamping Mandrel on the right is centred with a tailstock pin.

Clamping principle



70-2



for Clamping Elements

General information

The deployment and ambient conditions for RINGSPANN Clamping Fixtures and Clamping Elements are different for every application. The workpiece itself, with its geometry, hardness, surface quality and the type of the assembly, exert influence on the Clamping Fixture. That is why RINGSPANN cannot provide any informa-

tion on the wear behaviour and, as a result, cannot provide any prediction on the expected service life of the Clamping Fixture and instead only give general maintenance information.

Maintenance and cleaning of the Clamping Fixture should be carried out at the latest when the maintenance of the machine is carried out. More frequent maintenance intervals may become necessary through observation during operation and regular visual inspection e.g. at shift commencement.

Prerequisites for the component to be clamped for the use of RINGSPANN Clamping Fixtures

RINGSPANN Clamping Fixtures require a pre-machined diameter and a pre-machined con-

tact surface. It is hereby assumed that the contact surface and clamping diameter run impact-

free to one another and the diameter to be clamped doesn't have any concentricity errors.

Installation and commissioning

- Clamping Discs, Bonded Disc Packs, Disc Elements, Taper Collets, Taper Sleeves, Flat Elements, Basket Elements or Short Elements are coated with a light coat of oil and pressed onto the seating diameter.

- In the case of Basket Elements, Short Elements and Flat Elements, the Clamping Element must first be pressed with a portion of its circumference into the seating diameter. It is then gradually driven along its entire circumference into the seating diameter by applying careful, inward blows with a rubber hammer.

When installing RINGSPANN Clamping Elements, it is important to ensure that they contact firmly against the entire circumference of the axial backstop.

Maximum true running accuracy is achieved by clamping and releasing the fixture once without a component and then three times with a component after installation and before component processing begins.

No shifting of position on the seating diameter

The Clamping Fixtures must be designed in such a way as to ensure that the Clamping Ele-

ments cannot shift position on the seating diameter either during clamping or during release.

Axial component pull-back

Axial pull-back is required for processing a component in accordance with the true running accuracy specifications set by RINGSPANN. It is important to ensure that the contact surface moves without impact to the the clamping diameter and the component contact to the surface with the maximum possible diameter. In

order to prevent soiling, the backstop ring surfaces should be as narrow as possible or unslotted. If backstop pins are used, they must be ground without axial and radial runout.

In the event that "runout" cannot be restricted through constructive measures, clamping must

be effected at two centring points positioned as far apart as possible. We recommend using a cardanic ring (pendle ring) as a backstop. Maximum possible true run accuracy of Clamping Fixtures cannot be achieved with ball discs and bevel socket washers in accordance with DIN 6319 as moving backstops.

Maximum permissible speeds

RINGSPANN Clamping Fixtures, except for Basket Element Clamping Chucks (1 000 rpm), are suitable for tool machines with a speed of

up to 3 500 rpm. If a higher speed is envisaged, please contact us.

Sealing, chip removal

Rubberized RINGSPANN Clamping Elements (except for Taper Collets) are protected against the ingress of chips and dirt. In the case of

vertically positioned chucks, cavities and bores for complete chip removal must be provided.

Verification of selected Clamping Elements

Transmissible torque, required actuating force, specific pressure

The required actuating forces for the selected Clamping Elements are calculated in this section. Actuating forces F , F_o or F_m and F_{on} or F_{mn} for transmission of the maximum possible torques M , M_1 and M_n are shown in the table. These maximum forces may not be exceeded.

The following apply to Clamping Discs:

$$M = n \cdot M_1 \text{ [Nm]}$$

$$F_o = n \cdot F_{o1} \text{ [N]}$$

$$F_m = n \cdot F_{m1} \text{ [N]}$$

n = number Clamping Discs (max. 16)

If the actuating forces are lower than the maximum forces, transmissible torque M is reduced and the specific pressure between the Clamping Element and the component is reduced proportionally (down to half of catalogue values). This may be necessary in cases involving

- thin-walled components,
- soft materials,
- sensitive components surfaces and
- slotted component clamping surfaces.

Axial holding force

The axial holding force F_{ax} is derived from the catalogue values of "transmissible torque M " and "clamping diameter D ".

$$F_{ax} \text{ [N]} = \frac{M \text{ [Nm]} \cdot 1\,000 \text{ [mm/m]}}{D/2 \text{ [mm]}}$$

Clamping accuracy

If all functional surfaces of a Clamping Fixture are free of radial and axial runout, the achievable true run accuracy is:

- up to clamping diameter of 300 mm: 0,01 mm (0,005 mm centre misalignment),
- over a clamping diameter of 300 mm: 0,02 mm (0,01 mm centre misalignment).

If greater accuracy is required, all Clamping Fixture components (and possibly the Clamping Element) must be prevented from twisting. The following procedure must be employed:

1. Alignment of the Clamping Fixture on the machine spindle with the aid of a master component. Radially adjustable setting screws should be provided as alignment aids.
2. In the case of fixtures with rigid centring, both the slightly pre-loaded Clamping Elements and the axial contact surfaces must be lightly ground to the exact clamping diameter.

Dimension control

Due to their elasticity, dimension control of RINGSPANN Clamping Elements that have not been installed is not possible. Dimension control cannot be performed until the Clamping Fixture has been assembled, as the Clamping Elements are pre-loaded.

Rubber coating

The Bonded Disc Packs LAF, LHF, LBD and LID, as well as all standard Clamping Elements HKF, HKD, KFF, KFD and HDDS, are generally rubber-coated. All other Clamping Elements can be rubber-coated in the slots according to the customer's wishes (exception BKF). Exempted from

a rubber coating are through-holes for back-stop pins.

The rubber is elastic; however, it takes on the new form with the increasing duration of a deformation during clamping (clamping relaxation). This can lead to the Clamping Element not

immediately fully returning to its original position when opening the Clamping Element. The clearance for insertion is then reduced and the removal of the workpiece or the assembly with a new workpiece is potentially made more difficult.

Life (service life) of Clamping Elements

The service life of RINGSPANN Clamping Elements is limited by the nature of its use. The Clamping Element can only hold 500 parts or still work without issue after three million workpieces. This depends on the wear, ultimately on

the workpiece to be clamped, its hardness, surface quality, the automation components and the processing. In principle, the workpiece slowly abrades the clamping surfaces of the Clamping Elements. Ultimately, the wear de-

gree can only be examined by the machine operator via a regular inspection of the diameters at the Clamping Element in relaxed and fully clamped state.

Multiple clamping points

Engineering design and the calculation of forces and torques for Clamping Fixtures with two or more clamping points are very complex.

We recommend having such Clamping Fixtures produced entirely by RINGSPANN. Please send us the completed questionnaire on page 78.

for Clamping Elements for Spring Force Actuator

Material and hardness

Clamping Fixtures are made of case-hardened steel for maximum effectiveness. Components which come in contact with Clamping Elements are inserted and hardened:

- Hardness rating HRc 62 ± 2
- Hardening depth after grinding 0,5 mm

Required transmissible machining torques

The actual machining torques to be transmitted must be specified by the customer.

In balancing operations, the mass moment of inertia during accelerating/braking (emergency cutoff) is the crucial factor.

Clearance for insertion / Machines with automatic component loading features

The Clamping Elements are realised as follows:

Chuck clamping

The maximum dimension of the workpiece clamping diameter corresponds to the nominal diameter of the Clamping Element that has an E7 tolerance.

Mandrel clamping

The minimum dimension of the workpiece clamping diameter corresponds to the nominal diameter of the Clamping Element that has an E6 tolerance.

Tolerances E7 and e6 result in a minimum clearance for insertion that is adequate for manual assembly.

In case of automatic assembly, the centering accuracy of the handling unit during the assembly process must be taken into consideration. In addition to increased loading clearance a pre-guiding must be provided, if necessary, under no circumstances may there be any contact of component and clamping element while loading / unloading. Please pay special attention to sealing and chip removal.

The catalogue contains information on the maximum change in diameter ΔD. for the respective Clamping Elements. As an additional clearance for insertion, this value can be realised minus the difference between the maximum and minimum dimensions of the clamping diameter at the workpiece. In this case, we ask you to specify the workpiece clamping diameter, the tolerance and the additional clearance for insertion to be taken into consideration.

Machine connection and actuating

The actuating forces and tightening torques for hand clamping listed in the tables describe the load limit of the Clamping Element and must not be exceeded.

If the force exerted by the actuating device cannot be reduced below the load limit of the Clamping Element, two constructive possibilities can be realized to reduce the actuating force applied to the Clamping Element:

1. Actuating force with spring washer pack:

The required actuating force is applied with spring washers. The power clamping unit is used to release the Clamping Fixture by pressing the spring washers together and thus reducing the actuating force. When using rubberized Clamping Elements it is important to ensure that they are always stored or shut down after the completion of work with relaxed Clamping Elements or with clamped components (or control rings) in order to prevent relaxation of the rubber covering on the Clamping Elements.

2. Reducing the actuating force with an intermediate spring washer pack:

In this possibility, the actuating force is reduced and applied by an intermediate spring washer pack.

The values for actuating forces (longitudinal forces) and transmissible torques listed in the tables are virtually proportional.

Note for calculation of the max. transmissible torque of the Spring Force Actuator FUSR

When using a Spring Force Actuator FUSR, the max. transmissible torque of the Clamping Fixture is reduced. This is due to the lower actuating force of the Spring Force Actuator.

Clamping Chuck

$$M_{th} = \frac{F_f \cdot M_{max} \cdot D}{F_{max} \cdot D_{max}} \text{ [Nm]}$$

Clamping Mandrel

$$M_{th} = \frac{F_f}{F_{max}} \cdot M_{max} \text{ [Nm]}$$

Definition of terms used in these equations:

D = Clamping diameter of the component [mm]

D_{max} = max. clamping diameter of the Clamping Fixture size [mm]

M_{max} = max. transmissible torque of the Clamping Fixture size [Nm]

M_{th} = max. transmissible torque of the Spring Force Actuator [Nm]

F_f = min. spring force of the Spring Force Actuator [N]

F_{max} = max. actuating force of the Clamping Fixture size [N]

for Bonded Disc Packs and Clamping Discs

Guide length

In order to achieve a uniform enlargement or reduction of the clamping diameter around the entire circumference, a guide length of $L \geq 0,7 \times D$ must be ensured for guide bushes, mushroom bushes, differential clamping bushes and intermediate bushes. D is the clamping diameter of the RINGSPANN Clamping Disc. In the case of Clamping Chucks, the actuating force can be achieved with a threaded ring. The threading on the chuck body and on the threaded ring must be free of play and runout against the functional surfaces. Achievable true run accuracy is much lower when threaded rings are used, however.

hes and intermediate bushes. D is the clamping diameter of the RINGSPANN Clamping Disc. In the case of Clamping Chucks, the actuating force can be achieved with a threaded ring. The threading on the chuck body and on the threaded ring must be free of play and runout against the functional surfaces. Achievable true run accuracy is much lower when threaded rings are used, however.

ded ring must be free of play and runout against the functional surfaces. Achievable true run accuracy is much lower when threaded rings are used, however.

No chamfers and radii

The transition from the seating diameter to the contact surface for RINGSPANN Bonded Disc Packs or Clamping Discs must have a sharp edge (1) without rounding and without undercuts. This can be achieved by employing a sharp-edge ring, e.g. shoulder ring that covers the undercut.

The part that is pressed flat by the RINGSPANN Bonded Disc Packs or Clamping Discs, e.g. thrust ring during clamping must also have a

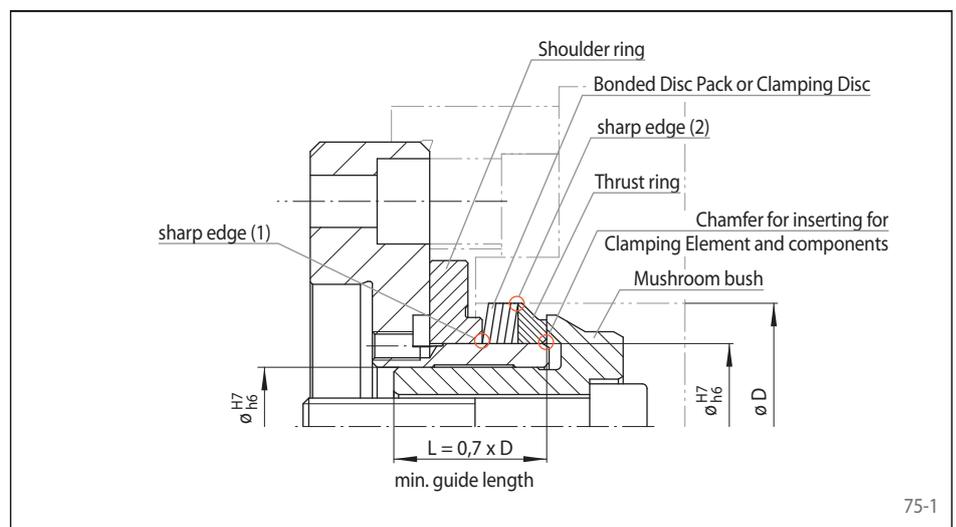
runout-free ground circumferential sharp edge (2) in order to ensure that the entire circumference is pressed uniformly flat.

Fitting tolerances

Parts which slide against each other are produced with a fit tolerance of H7/h6. All parts must be checked for ease of movement. In order to avoid fit play, moveable bushes in or on which RINGSPANN Clamping Elements are seated must fit without clearance or in counter components. Thin-walled bushes can be deformed by pressure exerted by RINGSPANN Clamping Discs. Potential clamping can be prevented by free rotation inside the play-free glide surfaces in the seat area of the RINGSPANN Clamping Discs. In the case of Clamping Mandrels and Clamping Chucks, all diameters to which the

component leads must be designed in accordance with the grinding dimension plus the to-

lerance (e6 or E7) of the Clamping Element.



No inadvertent expanding

When mounting components, it is essential to ensure that inadvertent expanding of the Bonded Disc Packs or Clamping Discs is avoided. Such expanding may be caused by impact of the component against the thrust ring or the

mushroom bush. This problem applies especially to automatic loading systems. In this case, we advise against using thrust rings and special mushroom bushes (for mandrel clamping) and draw bushes (for chuck clamping). In the re-

leased position these special bushes must be held in axial position by the power clamping system, by springs or by other suitable means.

Maximum number of discs per pack

In the case of Clamping Disc packs with a large number of Clamping Discs, the Clamping Discs farthest from the source of axial force play only a reduced role in force transmission.

A useful simplified rule is that discs in excess of a total of 16 contribute only about 50% to force transmission. Therefore, a number of discs must be added which is equivalent to calculated

number of discs in excess of 16. Disc packs with more than 25 discs should be avoided.

Thrust rings

Thrust rings are have been finished with the same diameter and the same tolerance as RINGSPANN Clamping Discs and Bonded Disc Packs.

for Bonded Disc Packs and Clamping Discs

Transmissible torque, required actuating force

Parallel Bonded Disc Pack Clamping Fixtures

Parallel Bonded Disc Pack Clamping Fixtures grip the component at multiple clamping points of the same diameter. Bonded Disc Packs of equal thickness are used for this purpose. The total sum of all individual actuating forces exerted by the Bonded Disc Packs is required to actuate the Clamping Fixture. The total transmissible torque is equal to the sum of the transmissible torques of the Bonded Disc Packs.

Please consult with us with regard to configurations consisting of more than two Bonded Disc Packs.

Series Bonded Disc Pack Clamping Fixtures

Series Bonded Disc Pack Clamping Fixtures have two clamping points of equal diameter for gripping two identical components. The faces of both components must be in a parallel plane and runs without an error to the clamping diameter. When both components are clamped, both clamping points must be clamped in succession. This is achieved with the use of two disc packs of different thickness. The Bonded Disc Pack with the lower actuating force represents the actuating force of the Clamping Fixture. The thicker Bonded Disc Pack is clamped with the same actuating forces as the thinner Bonded Disc Pack. The simple transmissible torque of the thinner Bonded Disc Pack is applied to each clamping point.

Differential Bonded Disc Pack Clamping Fixtures

Differential Bonded Disc Pack Clamping Fixtures grip the component at two clamping points, which may have different diameters. When clamping the component, as with Series Bonded Disc Pack Clamping Fixtures, the individual clamping points are clamped in succession. This is achieved with the use of two Bonded Disc Packs of different thickness. The Bonded Disc Pack with the lower actuating force represents the actuating force of the Clamping Fixture and contributes its full catalogue torque to torque transmission. The thicker Bonded Disc Pack is clamped with the same actuating force as the thinner Bonded Disc Pack. The total transmissible torque of the clamping device is calculated as follows in units equipped with **an anti-twist lock** for the moveable seat of the broad Bonded Disc Pack.

$$M = M_I + M_{IIred} = M_I + M_{II} \frac{F_{mI}}{F_{mII}} \quad [Nm]$$

Definition of terms used in this equation:

- F_{mI} = required actuating force of the thinner Bonded Disc Pack
- F_{mII} = required actuating force of the thicker Bonded Disc Pack
- M_I = maximum transmissible torque of the thinner Bonded Disc Pack
- M_{IIred} = transmissible torque of the thicker Bonded Disc Pack at reduced actuating force F_{mI}
- M_{II} = maximum transmissible torque of the thicker Bonded Disc Packs

Tolerances

Basic tolerances

| Nominal dimensional range over ... to mm | Basic tolerance degrees | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | IT1 | IT2 | IT3 | IT4 | IT5 | IT6 | IT7 | IT8 | IT9 | IT10 | IT11 | IT12 | IT13 | IT14 | IT15 | IT16 |
| | Basic tolerance μm | | | | | | | | | | | mm | | | | |
| to 3 | 0,8 | 1,2 | 2,0 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 14 | 25 | 40 | 60 | 0,10 | 0,14 | 0,25 | 0,40 | 0,6 |
| 3 ... 6 | 1,0 | 1,5 | 2,5 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 12 | 18 | 30 | 48 | 75 | 0,12 | 0,18 | 0,30 | 0,48 | 0,75 |
| 6 ... 10 | 1,0 | 1,5 | 2,5 | 4 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 22 | 36 | 58 | 90 | 0,15 | 0,22 | 0,36 | 0,58 | 0,9 |
| 10 ... 18 | 1,2 | 2,0 | 3,0 | 5 | 8 | 11 | 18 | 27 | 43 | 70 | 110 | 0,18 | 0,27 | 0,43 | 0,70 | 1,1 |
| 18 ... 30 | 1,5 | 2,5 | 4,0 | 6 | 9 | 13 | 21 | 33 | 52 | 84 | 130 | 0,21 | 0,33 | 0,52 | 0,84 | 1,3 |
| 30 ... 50 | 1,5 | 2,5 | 4,0 | 7 | 11 | 16 | 25 | 39 | 62 | 100 | 160 | 0,25 | 0,39 | 0,62 | 1,00 | 1,6 |
| 50 ... 80 | 2,0 | 3,0 | 5,0 | 8 | 13 | 19 | 30 | 46 | 74 | 120 | 190 | 0,30 | 0,46 | 0,74 | 1,20 | 1,9 |
| 80 ... 120 | 2,5 | 4,0 | 6,0 | 10 | 15 | 22 | 35 | 54 | 87 | 140 | 220 | 0,35 | 0,54 | 0,87 | 1,40 | 2,2 |
| 120 ... 180 | 3,5 | 5,0 | 8,0 | 12 | 18 | 25 | 40 | 63 | 100 | 160 | 250 | 0,40 | 0,63 | 1,00 | 1,60 | 2,5 |
| 180 ... 250 | 4,5 | 7,0 | 10,0 | 14 | 20 | 29 | 46 | 72 | 115 | 185 | 290 | 0,46 | 0,72 | 1,15 | 1,85 | 2,9 |
| 250 ... 315 | 6,0 | 8,0 | 12,0 | 16 | 23 | 32 | 52 | 81 | 130 | 210 | 320 | 0,52 | 0,81 | 1,30 | 2,10 | 3,2 |
| 315 ... 400 | 7,0 | 9,0 | 13,0 | 18 | 25 | 36 | 57 | 89 | 140 | 230 | 360 | 0,57 | 0,89 | 1,40 | 2,30 | 3,6 |
| 400 ... 500 | 8,0 | 10,0 | 15,0 | 20 | 27 | 40 | 63 | 97 | 155 | 250 | 400 | 0,63 | 0,97 | 1,55 | 2,50 | 4,0 |
| 500 ... 630 | 9,0 | 11,0 | 16,0 | 22 | 32 | 44 | 70 | 110 | 175 | 280 | 440 | 0,70 | 1,10 | 1,75 | 2,80 | 4,4 |
| 630 ... 800 | 10,0 | 13,0 | 18,0 | 25 | 36 | 50 | 80 | 125 | 200 | 320 | 500 | 0,80 | 1,25 | 2,00 | 3,20 | 5,0 |
| 800 ... 1000 | 11,0 | 15,0 | 21,0 | 28 | 40 | 56 | 90 | 140 | 230 | 360 | 560 | 0,90 | 1,40 | 2,30 | 3,60 | 5,6 |
| 1000 ... 1250 | 13,0 | 18,0 | 24,0 | 33 | 47 | 66 | 105 | 165 | 260 | 420 | 660 | 1,05 | 1,65 | 2,60 | 4,20 | 6,6 |
| 1250 ... 1600 | 15,0 | 21,0 | 29,0 | 39 | 55 | 78 | 125 | 195 | 310 | 500 | 780 | 1,25 | 1,95 | 3,10 | 5,00 | 7,8 |

Limits for selected tolerance ranges

| Nominal dimension mm | E7 μm | F7 μm | H7 μm | e6 μm | f7 μm | h6 μm |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| to 3 | +24 | +16 | +10 | -14 | -6 | 0 |
| over 3 | +14 | +6 | 0 | -20 | -16 | -6 |
| to 6 | +32 | +22 | +12 | -20 | -10 | 0 |
| over 6 | +20 | +10 | 0 | -28 | -22 | -8 |
| to 10 | +40 | +28 | +15 | -25 | -13 | 0 |
| over 10 | +25 | +13 | 0 | -34 | -28 | -9 |
| to 18 | +50 | +34 | +18 | -32 | -16 | 0 |
| over 18 | +32 | +16 | 0 | -43 | -34 | -11 |
| to 30 | +61 | +41 | +21 | -40 | -20 | 0 |
| over 30 | +40 | +20 | 0 | -53 | -41 | -13 |
| to 50 | +75 | +50 | +25 | -50 | -25 | 0 |
| over 50 | +50 | +25 | 0 | -66 | -50 | -16 |
| to 80 | +90 | +60 | +30 | -60 | -30 | 0 |
| over 80 | +60 | +30 | 0 | -79 | -60 | -19 |
| to 120 | +107 | +71 | +35 | -72 | -36 | 0 |
| over 120 | +72 | +36 | 0 | -94 | -71 | -22 |
| to 180 | +125 | +83 | +40 | -85 | -43 | 0 |
| over 180 | +85 | +43 | 0 | -110 | -83 | -25 |
| to 250 | +146 | +96 | +46 | -100 | -50 | 0 |
| over 250 | +100 | +50 | 0 | -129 | -96 | -29 |
| to 315 | +162 | +108 | +52 | -110 | -56 | 0 |
| over 315 | +110 | +56 | 0 | -142 | -108 | -32 |
| to 400 | +182 | +119 | +57 | -125 | -62 | 0 |
| over 400 | +125 | +62 | 0 | -161 | -119 | -36 |
| to 500 | +198 | +131 | +63 | -135 | -68 | 0 |
| over 500 | +135 | +68 | 0 | -175 | -131 | -40 |
| to 630 | +215 | +146 | +70 | -145 | -76 | 0 |
| over 630 | +145 | +76 | 0 | -189 | -146 | -44 |
| to 800 | +240 | +160 | +80 | -160 | -80 | 0 |
| over 800 | +160 | +80 | 0 | -210 | -160 | -50 |
| to 1000 | +260 | +176 | +90 | -170 | -86 | 0 |
| over 1000 | +170 | +86 | 0 | -226 | -176 | -56 |

Excerpt from VDI 2230, Page 1, issue of February 2003

| Dimension | Assembly pretensioning force F_{MTab} in kN for $\mu_G = 0,12$ | | | Tightening torques M_A in Nm for $\mu_K = \mu_G = 0,12$ | | |
|-----------|---|-------|-------|--|------|------|
| | Property classes | | | Property classes | | |
| | 8.8 | 10.9 | 12.9 | 8.8 | 10.9 | 12.9 |
| M 4 | 4,4 | 6,5 | 7,6 | 3,0 | 4,6 | 5,1 |
| M 5 | 7,2 | 10,6 | 12,4 | 5,9 | 8,6 | 10,0 |
| M 6 | 10,2 | 14,9 | 17,5 | 10,1 | 14,9 | 17,4 |
| M 7 | 14,8 | 21,7 | 25,4 | 16,8 | 24,7 | 28,9 |
| M 8 | 18,6 | 27,3 | 32,0 | 24,6 | 36,1 | 42,2 |
| M 10 | 29,6 | 43,4 | 50,8 | 48 | 71 | 83 |
| M 12 | 43,0 | 63,2 | 74,0 | 84 | 123 | 144 |
| M 14 | 59,1 | 86,7 | 101,5 | 133 | 195 | 229 |
| M 16 | 80,9 | 118,8 | 139,0 | 206 | 302 | 354 |
| M 18 | 102 | 145 | 170 | 295 | 421 | 492 |
| M 20 | 130 | 186 | 217 | 415 | 592 | 692 |
| M 22 | 162 | 231 | 271 | 567 | 807 | 945 |
| M 24 | 188 | 267 | 267 | 714 | 1017 | 1190 |

Assembly pre-loading force F_{MTab} and tightening torques M_A at $v = 0,9$. For shaft screws with standard metric threading in accordance with DIN ISO 262. Head dimensions of hex screws in accordance with DIN EN ISO 4014 - 4018, socket hex screws in accordance with DIN 34800 and cylinder screws in accordance with DIN EN ISO 4762 and "medium" bore as defined in DIN EN 20273. • μ_G = thread, μ_K = screw head

Please photocopy or use the PDF-File from our website!

| | |
|--|---|
| Company: Address: Phone: Fax: | Department: Name: Enquiry Ref.: Date: E-mail: |
|--|---|

| | | |
|---------------------|--|---|
| 1. Component | Please send us your component drawing showing the following details: 1. Which surfaces are to be machined? (Please indicate in drawing) 2. Clamping diameter with tolerance: _____ 3. Which end surface can be used as an axial backstop? (Please indicate in drawing) 4. Component loaded in: <input type="checkbox"/> by hand <input type="checkbox"/> automated | 5. Permissible TIR between clamping diameter and machined diameters: _____ 6. Material: _____ 7. Hardened: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 8. Number to be machined per year: _____ 9. Does the backstop surface run true in relation to the clamping diameter? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
|---------------------|--|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|---|------|---|----|--------------------|--|--|-------------|--|--|
| 2. Function | 1. Clamping tool is intended for: <input type="checkbox"/> Turning <input type="checkbox"/> Boring <input type="checkbox"/> Milling <input type="checkbox"/> Grinding <input type="checkbox"/> Balancing <input type="checkbox"/> Checking <input type="checkbox"/> _____ 2. Max. Speed: _____ min ⁻¹ | 3. How many tools are engaged simultaneously? (Please enter in the component drawing and mark tools I, II, etc.) <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Tool</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">I</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">II</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Cutting Depth (mm)</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> </td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Feed (mm/U)</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> </td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> </td> </tr> </table> | Tool | I | II | Cutting Depth (mm) | | | Feed (mm/U) | | |
| Tool | I | II | | | | | | | | | |
| Cutting Depth (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Feed (mm/U) | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| 3. Machine | 1. Type of machine: _____ 2. Component axis: <input type="checkbox"/> horizontal <input type="checkbox"/> vertical 3. Clamping fixture mounting: <input type="checkbox"/> between centres <input type="checkbox"/> flange mounted <input type="checkbox"/> taper mounted 4. Tailstock: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 5. Standard designation of spindle flange, mounting taper: _____ or drawing of spindle head, if necessary with connecting dimensions for pull or pushrod. | 6. Max. load capacity of the spindle: _____ kg 7. Adjustment range of power clamping fixture: pull from _____ N to _____ N push from _____ N to _____ N 8. Clamping actuation: <input type="checkbox"/> by central nut or screw (manual clamping) <input type="checkbox"/> through the hollow machine spindle (power actuating by connecting with machine drawbar) <input type="checkbox"/> by tailstock pressure <input type="checkbox"/> by a central spring pack <input type="checkbox"/> actuating piston implemented into Clamping Fixture <input type="checkbox"/> _____ 9. Which coolant do you use: _____ |
|-------------------|---|--|

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 4. Requirements | Quantity required: _____ |
|------------------------|--------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| 5. Enclosure | Component drawings, spindle head drawings, others: _____ |
|---------------------|--|

Germany

RINGSPANN GmbH

Schaberweg 30-38, 61348 Bad Homburg
Germany • +49 6172 275 0
info@ringspann.de • www.ringspann.de

RINGSPANN RCS GmbH

Hans-Mess-Straße 7, 61440 Oberursel, Germany
+49 6172 67 68 50
info@ringspann-rcs.de • www.ringspann-rcs.de

France

SIAM - RINGSPANN S.A.

23 rue Saint-Simon, 69009 Lyon, France
+33 4 78 83 59 01
info@siam-ringspann.fr • www.ringspann.fr

Great Britain, Ireland

RINGSPANN (U.K.) LTD.

3, Napier Road, Bedford MK41 0QS, Great Britain
+44 1234 3425 11
info@ringspann.co.uk • www.ringspann.co.uk

Italy

RINGSPANN Italia S.r.l.

Via A.D. Sacharov, 13, 20812 Limbiate (MB), Italy
+39 02 93 57 12 97
info@ringspann.it • www.ringspann.it

Netherlands, Belgium, Luxembourg

RINGSPANN Benelux B.V.

Nieuwenkampsmaten 6-15, 7472 DE Goor,
Netherlands • +31 547 26 13 55
info@ringspann.nl • www.ringspann.nl

Austria, Hungary, Slovenia

RINGSPANN Austria GmbH

Triesterstraße 21, 2620 Neunkirchen, Austria
+43 2635 62446
info@ringspann.at • www.ringspann.at

Poland

Radius-Radpol Wiecheć Sp.J.

Ul. Pasjonatów 3, 62-070 Dąbrowa, Poland
+48 61 814 39 28 • info@radius-radpol.com.pl
www.radius-radpol.com.pl

Romania, Bulgaria, Moldova

S.C. Industrial Seals and Rolls S.R.L.

Str. Depozitelor, No. 29, 110078 Pitesti, Romania
+4 0751 228228
mihai@isar.com.ro • www.isar.com.ro

Sweden, Finland, Denmark,

Norway, Baltic states

RINGSPANN Nordic AB

Flottiljgatan 69, 721 31 Västerås, Sweden
+46 156 190 98
info@ringspann.se • www.ringspann.se

Switzerland

RINGSPANN AG

Sumpfstrasse 7, P.O. Box, 6303 Zug,
Switzerland • +41 41 748 0900
info@ringspann.ch • www.ringspann.ch

Spain, Portugal

RINGSPANN IBERICA S.A.

C/Uzbina, 24-Nave E1, 01015 Vitoria, Spain
+34 945 2277-50
info@ringspann.es • www.ringspann.es

Czech Republic, Slovakia

Ing. Petr Schejbal

Mezivříš 1444/27, 14700 Prag, Czech Republic
+420 222 96 90 22
Petr.Schejbal@ringspann.cz • www.ringspann.com

Ukraine

"START-UP" LLC.

Saltivske Hwy, 43, letter G-3, office 101,
Kharkiv 61038, Ukraine • +38 057 717 03 04
start-up@start-up.kh.ua • www.start-up.kh.ua

Asia

Australia, New Zealand

RINGSPANN Australia Pty Ltd

10 Network Drive, Carrum Downs Vic 3201,
Australia • +61 3 9069 0566
info@ringspann.com.au • www.ringspann.com.au

China, Taiwan

RINGSPANN Power Transmission (Tianjin) Co., Ltd.

No. 21 Gaoyan Rd., Binhai Science and Technology
Park, Binhai Hi-Tech Industrial, Development Area,
Tianjin, 300458, P.R. China • +86 22 5980 31 60
info.cn@ringspann.cn • www.ringspann.cn

India, Bangladesh, Nepal

RINGSPANN Power Transmission India Pvt. Ltd.

GAT No: 679/2/1, Village Kuruli, Taluka Khed, Chakan-
Alandi Road, Pune - 410501, Maharashtra, India
+91 21 35 67 75 00 • info@ringspann-india.com
www.ringspann-india.com

Singapore, ASEAN

RINGSPANN Singapore Pte. Ltd.

143 Cecil Street, #17-03 GB Building,
Singapore 069542 • +6012 589 8975
info@ringspann.sg • www.ringspann.sg

South Korea

RINGSPANN Korea Ltd.

33 Gojae-17 Ghil Dongnam-gu, 31187 Cheonan-si
Chungnam, South Korea • +82 10 54 961 368
info@ringspann.kr • www.ringspann.kr

America

Brazil

Antares Acoplamentos Ltda.

Rua Evaristo de Antoni, 1222, Caxias do Sul, RS,
CEP 95041-000, Brazil • +55 54 32 18 68 00
vendas@antaresacoplamentos.com.br
www.antaresacoplamentos.com.br

Chile, Peru, Colombia, Ecuador

RINGSPANN Sudamérica SpA

Miraflores 222, Piso 28-N, Santiago,
Región Metropolitana, Chile • +56 9 9147 2833
info@ringspannsudamerica.com
www.ringspannsudamerica.com

USA, Canada, Mexico

RINGSPANN Corporation

10550 Anderson Place, Franklin Park, IL 60131, USA
+1 847 678 35 81
info@ringspanncorp.com
www.ringspanncorp.com

Africa and Middle East

Egypt

Shofree Trading Co.

218 Emtedad Ramsis 2, 2775 Nasr City, Cairo, Egypt
+20 2 20 81 20 57
info@shofree.com • www.ringspann.com

Maghreb, West Africa

SIAM - RINGSPANN S.A.

23 rue Saint-Simon, 69009 Lyon, France
+33 4 78 83 59 01
info@siam-ringspann.fr • www.ringspann.fr

Israel

G.G. Yarom Rolling and Conveying Ltd.

6, Hamaktesh Str., 58810 Holon, Israel
+972 3 557 01 15
noam_a@gg.co.il • www.ringspann.com

South Africa, Sub-Saharan

RINGSPANN South Africa (Pty) Ltd.

96 Plane Road Spartan, Kempton Park,
P.O. Box 8111 Edenglen 1613, South Africa
+27 11 394 1830
info@ringspann.co.za • www.ringspann.co.za